

Register

1. (E)motion – movement ataneč in emotions 1.....	4
2. Academy of Business.....	5
3. Alpine Hiking.....	6
4. Analytical writing and reading.....	7
5. Anatomy, Traumatology, and First Aid.....	9
6. Anthropometrics and Sports Anthropology.....	11
7. Art studio I.....	14
8. Athletics.....	15
9. Basic Movement Skills.....	17
10. Basics of Gymnastic Sports and Combat Exercises.....	19
11. Basics of Movement Training.....	21
12. Basics of aerobics.....	23
13. Basics of educational sciences.....	24
14. Biodiversity - news in its protection.....	25
15. Biomechanics.....	26
16. Brief History of Law.....	28
17. Ceramics and creations from natural materials 1.....	30
18. Children's Athletics 1.....	31
19. Chémia naša každodenná.....	33
20. Civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies.....	34
21. Computer Graphics for Economists.....	35
22. Coordination Basics in Sports.....	37
23. Cross-Country Skiing Exercises 1.....	39
24. Cryptocurrencies in Personal Finances.....	41
25. Cultural Regions of the World.....	44
26. Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 1.....	45
27. Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 2.....	47
28. Didactics of Primary Education.....	49
29. Differences in psychological development.....	50
30. Digital Technologies in School.....	51
31. Digital empowerment and participation.....	52
32. Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD.....	53
33. Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD.....	54
34. ESN MBU Volunteer 1.....	55
35. ESN MBU Volunteer 2.....	58
36. ESN MBU Volunteer 3.....	60
37. ESN MBU Volunteer 4.....	63
38. English Language B2 for FF UMB Students.....	66
39. English Language B2 for FF UMB Students.....	68
40. Erasmus student network 1.....	70
41. European Union - structure, decision-making mechanisms, membership.....	71
42. Field course abroad.....	72
43. Field course in zoology.....	73
44. Financial literacy.....	74
45. First Aid Basics.....	75
46. Fitness Workout 1.....	76
47. Fitness swimming 1.....	77
48. French Language 2.....	79

49. General Fitness Training.....	81
50. General and developmental psychology.....	83
51. General didactics.....	84
52. Geographical learning of Europe.....	85
53. German Language 1.....	86
54. German Language 2.....	88
55. German Language 3.....	90
56. German Language 4.....	92
57. German Language 5.....	94
58. Global Social Problems.....	96
59. Global skills.....	97
60. Golf Exercises 1.....	99
61. Gymnastic Exercises 1.....	101
62. Health Theory in PE and Sports.....	103
63. Hra a tanec 1.....	105
64. Hron River Rafting.....	106
65. Human Physiology and Biochemistry.....	108
66. Inclusive Pedagogy.....	111
67. Informatics for teachers.....	112
68. Information Security.....	113
69. Information Technology in PE and Sports.....	114
70. Inline Skating 1.....	116
71. Integration of Foreigners in Practice 1.....	118
72. Integration of Foreigners in Practice 2.....	120
73. Intellectual and Industrial Property of an Organization.....	122
74. International Certificate of German Language.....	124
75. Irish Language 1.....	126
76. Irish Language 1.....	129
77. Irish Language 2.....	132
78. Irish Language 3.....	134
79. Labour Law in a nutshell.....	137
80. Latinčina v akademickom prostredí.....	139
81. Leisure time pedagogy and methodology leisure activities.....	141
82. Manipulation and Preparatory Games.....	142
83. Methodology and Statistics in Final Theses.....	144
84. Mountain Climbing Basics 1.....	147
85. Movement Games and General Gymnastics.....	149
86. Movement to Music and Dance.....	152
87. Nature Activities and Seasonal Physical Activities in Winter.....	154
88. Nature Activities and Seasonal Physical Activities in the summer.....	156
89. Nemecký jazyk 6.....	158
90. Organising Leisure-Time Physical Activities.....	160
91. Physical Education 1.....	162
92. Physical Education 2.....	163
93. Physical Education 3.....	164
94. Physical Education 4.....	165
95. Physical Education 5.....	166
96. Physiology of Exercise and Sports and Functional Anatomy.....	167
97. Polish Language A1 1.....	170

98. Polish Language A1 2.....	172
99. Polish Language A2 1.....	174
100. Polish Language A2 2.....	176
101. Professional Practice 1.....	178
102. Professional Practice 2.....	180
103. Psychology of advertising.....	182
104. Psychology of creativity.....	183
105. Psychomotor and Health-Oriented Exercises.....	184
106. Representation.....	186
107. Representation.....	187
108. Rod, identita, spoločnosť.....	188
109. Russian Language and for Beginners 2.....	189
110. Russian language for beginners 1.....	191
111. Slovak for foreigners S.....	193
112. Slovak for foreigners W.....	195
113. Social psychology.....	197
114. Sociology: practical knowledge of society.....	198
115. Spanish language 2.....	199
116. Specificities of Younger School Aged Children's Motor Skills and Their Development.....	201
117. Sport Games 1 (Volleyball, Handball, Floorball).....	204
118. Sport Games 2 (Basketball, Football).....	207
119. Sport Sciences.....	210
120. Sports History and Olympianism.....	212
121. Sports Psychology and Pedagogy.....	214
122. Sports Sociology.....	217
123. State Examination – Bachelor Thesis and Defence.....	219
124. Summer Seasonal Activities.....	222
125. Sustainable development and service learning 1.....	225
126. Sustainable development and service learning 2.....	226
127. Swimming.....	227
128. Swimming Exercises 1.....	229
129. Tennis Exercises 1.....	231
130. The Great Works in World Literature I.....	233
131. Theory of Education.....	235
132. Thesis Creation and Presentation.....	236
133. Turkish Language 1.....	238
134. Turkish Language 2.....	240
135. Turkish Language 3.....	242
136. Turkish Language 4.....	244
137. Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1.....	246
138. Univerzitný komorný orchester 1.....	247
139. Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1.....	248
140. Untraditional Sports and Movement Games.....	249
141. Water Polo.....	251
142. Water Sports and Bicycle Touring.....	253
143. Winter Seasonal Activities.....	255
144. Youth Work.....	258

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-EPT1-003		Course name: (E)motion – movement ataneč in emotions 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 101			
abs	n	p	v
83.17	16.83	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 23.02.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: U-1-AP		Course name: Academy of Business	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., Ing. Lenka Theodoulides, PhD., MBA			
Last changed: 14.02.2024			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Code: 1d-utr-219		Course name: Alpine Hiking				
Type, extent and method of instruction:						
Form of instruction: Seminar						
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
Recommended number of periods: 26						
Method of study: combined						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester/trimester:						
Level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course completion conditions:						
Learning objectives:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Language of instruction:						
Notes:student time load:						
Course assessment						
The final number of assessed students: 0						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD.						
Last changed: 10.05.2023						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-fil-014	Course name: Analytical writing and reading
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum number of points covering continual and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: continuous specialized tasks (0 - 40 points) b) final assessment: final assessment: writing a final academic essay (0 - 60 points)	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. To understand the specifics of an academic text with emphasis on the critical and analytical aspects. 2. To use basic strategies and techniques of critical reading and writing. 3. Knowledge of preparing, planning and writing academic texts. 4. To fulfil academic homework connected to academic reading and writing.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Author and reader – the teacher as reader, the student as author. 2. Logic and argumentation in writing and reading – consistency, contradiction, contrary and contradictory statements, the expressive strength of propositions. 3. Essay structure – basic features of structure. 4. Writing – how to select an essay topic, techniques for composing, outlining, successive elaboration, conceptual note taking, research and composing, polishing the text. 5. Tactics for analytic writing and reading – definitions, distinctions, analysis, dilemmas, counterexamples, Reductio ad Absurdum. 6. Some constraints on content – the pursuit of truth, the use of authority, the burden of proof.	
Recommended literature: ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. – DANEŠ, F. – SVĚTLÁ, J. (1999): Jak napsat odborný text. Praha: Leda. KATUŠČÁK, D. (2008): Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma. MARTINICH, A. P. (2005): Philosophical Writing: An Introduction. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 3rd Edition.	

STARŇOVÁ, K. (2001): Vedecké písanie: Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta.

VYDRA, A. (2010): Akademické písanie. Trnava: Trnavská univerzita v Trnave.

ZOUHAR, M. (2008): Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory. Bratislava: Veda.

SCHMIDT, M.-TALIGA, M.-ŠEDÍK, M: (2018): Ako správne argumentovať, písať a diskutovať. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. dostupné aj na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/mschmidt/online-ucebnica-argumentacie-a-kritickeho-myslenia.html>
 stránka o argumentácii a kritickom myslení: <http://argumentacia.umb.sk/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hrs., consisting of:
 combined studies (L,S,C): 26 hrs.
 writing of continuous specialized tasks: 20 hrs.
 library study: 15 hrs.
 writing a final academic essay: 29 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 159

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
5.03	7.55	27.04	21.38	29.56	6.92	2.52	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Michal Šedík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Cepko, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Taliga, PhD.

Last changed: 06.02.2024

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-103	Course name: Anatomy, Traumatology, and First Aid
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. During the last week of the semester, the student demonstrates their ability to perform resuscitation techniques in practice; during the examination period, the student takes a written test. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: The ability to perform resuscitation techniques in practice: 20 points (min. 13 p.) b) final assessment: final assessment: Written test: 80 p. (min. 52 p.) The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - actively uses correct specialised terminology related to anatomy, traumatology, and basic first aid; - knows the positions, structure, and functions of human body parts – organs, and organs systems (the prerequisite to further develop their theoretical and practical knowledge); - has the theoretical knowledge and practical skills necessary to provide first aid in the case of typical injuries and health disorders, mainly those related to physical education and sports. - understands the importance of anatomy, traumatology, and basic first aid for health and physical development; can apply this knowledge in their own physical regime as well as to prevent civilisation diseases. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Cell and tissues – basic division and characteristics.	

The anatomy and functions of human organ systems – musculoskeletal system, respiratory system, circulatory system, vascular system, digestive system, nervous system, endocrine system, sensory system, excretory and genitourinary system, skin.
 The aetiology of injuries and their prevention.
 Endogenous and exogenous factors, accident prevention.
 Sports pathology, sports injuries.
 Symptoms of injuries and body damage. First aid – characteristics, goals, categorisation. Telephone numbers.
 Life-threatening conditions - cessation of breathing and blood circulation, unconsciousness, shock, bleeding. Kardiopulmonálna resuscitácia.
 Epilepsy, acute myocardial infarction, hypoglycaemia, stroke, fractures, wounds, acid/base burns, scalds, heatstroke, overheating, hypothermia, frostbite, car accident.
 Bandaging and transport techniques.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. ABRAHAMAS, P., ZLATOŠ, J. 2004. Ľudské telo. Atlas anatómie človeka. Praha : CESTY, 2004, 256s. ISBN 80-718-195-65.
2. BINOVSÝ, A. 2015. Anatómia pre športovcov II. Bratislava : FTVŠ, UK, 2015, 377s. ISBN: 978-80-223-3817-2
3. DOBIÁŠ, V., 2007. Urgentná zdravotná starostlivosť. Druhé doplnené vydanie. Martin : Osveta, 2007, 178s. ISBN: 9788080632441
4. MATÚŠ, I. 2016. Základy prvej pomoci. Prešov : Prešovská univerzita, 2016. [Online] [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné z internetu: <http://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Matus1>
5. MELLOVÁ, Y. 2018. Anatómia človeka pre nelekárske študijné programy. Martin : Osveta, 2018, 185s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-454-4
6. ŠANTA, M. a kol. 2006. Prvá pomoc. Martin : Osveta, 179s. ISBN: 8080632073
7. BALKÓ, I. 2018. Stručný prehľad anatómie človeka. Ústí Nad Labem : UJEP PF Ústí Nad Labem, 2018, 53s. [Online] [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné z internetu: <https://www.pf.ujep.cz/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/Funk%C4%8Dn%C3%AD-anatomie-I.-a-II.-komplet.pdf>

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

120 h.

Combined study: 39 h. Studying for the written test: 51 h.

preparation for the evaluation of practical skills (resuscitation techniques): 30 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 305

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
2.62	10.16	23.61	28.52	26.89	0.33	7.87	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Zacharová

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-112	Course name: Anthropometrics and Sports Anthropology
<p>Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 26 Method of study: combined</p>	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
<p>Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 2 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student performs anthropometric measurements and proceeds to create a seminar paper. Seminar papers in the required quality focused on anthropometrics and sports anthropology must be submitted by the student, otherwise they will not be allowed to take the final written tests.</p> <p>a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Written test focused on anthropometrics: 50 p. (min. 32.5 p.) - Written test focused on sports anthropology: 50 p. (min. 32.5 p.)</p> <p>b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.</p>	
<p>Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - can use their knowledge to measure physical, functional, and motor development of a person; - can diagnose different parameters of physical, functional, and motor development in children, youth, and adults; - can apply the methods of physical anthropology to determine whether a person is growing and developing correctly; - can evaluate the biological criteria related to identifying potential talents and assess the risks; - can design a survey or research focused on physical education and sports; - can apply the anthropometric methods and instruments to physical education and sports; 	

- masters the motor skill measurement methods.

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Anthropometrics – basic categories, terminology, application in PE practice. Basic concepts and research methods in anthropometrics.

Human physical attributes and motor skills. Motor skill disorders and laterality in PE and sports.

Testing physical ability and performance to tailor PE and sports.

Sports anthropology – basic concepts and categories. Anthropometry – methodology of measuring human body parameters.

Physical anthropology methods (proportional indexes, somatotype, body composition).

Human ontogenesis (definition of terms: body growth and development, development stages, ontogenesis of motor skills).

Body growth in children.

Regulation of human growth and development (genetics, endocrine factors, environmental factors, etc.). Biological criteria for selecting sporting talents (children and youth): genetic and somatic preconditions, biological age).

Evaluation of physical and motor skill development in children and youth.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1 BENCE, L. 2012. Základy antropomotoriky 2. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2012. 105 s. ISBN 978-80-8141-022-2. 2. ČEPIČKA, L. 2003. Modely teorie položkových odpovědi v diagnostice motoriky člověka. [online]. Plzeň : Západočeská univerzita, 2003. 165 s. [cit. 2021.13.09.] Dostupné na internete: https://is.muni.cz/el/1451/jaro2013/bp1053/45110955/Skripta_Antropo_Mgr_2011.pdf 3.

3. KOPECKÝ, M. 2011. Somatotyp a motorická výkonnost' 7-15 ročných chlapcov a dievčat. Olomouc : Univerzita Palackého, 2011. 221 s. ISBN- 978 80 244-2618-6. 4. LACZO, E. a kol. 2013. Rozvoj a diagnostika pohybových schopností dětí a mládeže. [online]. Bratislava : Národné športové centrum, 2013. 156 s. [cit. 2021.13.09.] Dostupné na internete: http://www.sportcenter.sk/userfiles/file/Eduka%C4%8Dny_material%20pre%20N%C5%A0C%20n%C3%A1r.%20program%20mod.%207.pdf

5. LEBL, J. – KRÁSNÍČANOVÁ, H. 1996. Růst dětí a jeho poruchy. Galén, Praha : 1996, 157 s. 6. MASAŘÍKOVÁ, H. Hodnocení kostního věku. Klinika dětské radiologie, FN Brno LF MU Brno [online]. Dostupné na internete: <https://telemedicina.med.muni.cz/pdm/detska-radiologie/res/f/hodnoceni-kostniho-veku.pdf> 7. NOVOTNÝ, J. 2013. Sportovní antropologie. [online]. Dostupné na internete: http://www.fsps.muni.cz/~novotny/SA_text.pdf 8. RIEGEROVÁ, J. - PŘÍDALOVÁ, M., ULBRICHOVÁ, M. 2006. Aplikace fyzické antropologie. Olomouc: Hanex, 2006. 261 s. ISBN 80-85783-52-5.

9. ŠELINGEROVÁ, M. – ŠELINGER, P. 2017. Športová antropológia. Bratislava : ICM agency, Bratislava, 2017. 151 s. ISBN 978-80-89257-75-1.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

120 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 39 h.

Seminar papers focused on sports anthropology: 20 h. Seminar papers focused on

anthropometrics: 20 h. Studying for the test focused on sports anthropology: 20.5 h.

Studying for the test focused on anthropometrics: 20.5 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 213

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
23.0	27.7	25.82	10.33	10.33	2.82	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD., Mgr. Vladimír Franek, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Sýkora, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-VA1-003		Course name: Art studio I.	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 108			
abs	n	p	v
68.52	31.48	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Renáta Pondelíková, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Lipárová, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-105	Course name: Athletics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student undergoes physical tests focused on their technique and performance in athletic disciplines; writes a test focused on their rules, and participates in the organisation and judging of an athletic competition. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Mastering the technique and achieving the required performance level in athletic disciplines: 70 p. - Written test focused on athletic rules and terminology: 20 p. - Active participation in organisation of an athletic competition: 10 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - navigates the basic athletic disciplines; - masters their techniques; - knows the influence of fitness training on the development of physical abilities and fitness, and can use it in their own training to improve their performance; - knows the basic rules of athletic disciplines; - understands the importance of general and specific warm-up and can use it in teaching as well as in training; - knows the terminology, procedures, and methodology of basic athletic training.	
Brief outline of the course:	

<p>Brief outline of the course: Technique, methodology of practicing basic athletic discipline preparatory exercises: short distance running, hurdles, relay running, endurance running, long jump, high jump, shot put, javelin throw, shot put, low start, special running exercises, special rebounding exercises. Performance development, measuring athletic performance. Basic rules and judging in athletics.</p>																							
<p>Recommended literature: ČILLÍK, I. a kol. 2020. Atletika. Banská Bystrica: Slovenský atletický zväz. 247 s. ISBN 978-80-8141-247-9. Recommended literature: domestic/ foreign books, journals, magazines, internet sources</p>																							
<p>Language of instruction: slovak</p>																							
<p>Notes:student time load: Time load for the student: 90 h. Combined study: 52 h. Studying for the written test: 10 h. Skill and performance improvement: 18 h. Active participation in races (organiser/race official): 10 h.</p>																							
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 206</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX(0)</th> <th>FX(1)</th> <th>n</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.94</td> <td>9.71</td> <td>13.11</td> <td>17.48</td> <td>21.36</td> <td>0.97</td> <td>35.44</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n	1.94	9.71	13.11	17.48	21.36	0.97	35.44	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n																
1.94	9.71	13.11	17.48	21.36	0.97	35.44	0.0																
<p>Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Ivan Čillík, CSc., prof. PaedDr. Martin Pupiš, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Rošková, PhD.</p>																							
<p>Last changed: 05.09.2023</p>																							
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.</p>																							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-100	Course name: Basic Movement Skills
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: During the course, the student learns the methodology of basic movement skills in practice: run, jump, throw. The students creates a methodological output focused on the preparatory and complex exercises developing basic movement skills and masters elementary equipment and acrobatic exercises. Practical output: the student learns how to provide assistance to an athlete who uses equipment or performs acrobatic exercises and rescue them in case of need. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), D (78–72%), E (71–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: The methodology of basic movement skills in practice: run, jump, throw: 25 p. The methodological output focused on the preparatory and complex exercises developing basic movement skills: 25 p. - Elementary use of equipment and acrobatic exercises: 25 p. - Practical output: assistance and rescue (elementary use of equipment, acrobatic exercises): 25 p.	
b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student learns the methodology of basic movement skill development; - learns how assistance is provided and how to rescue a person performing exercises; The student - learns the basic technique of fast and endurance run, long jump, high jump, cricket ball throw; - learns the drills and gymnastics skills through games, competitions, and other physical activities.	

The student

- can apply the theoretical knowledge of movement skills in practice;
- understands how basic movement skills influence human health and universal physical development;
- can identify basic errors in gymnastic shapes, exercising using equipment, and acrobatics.

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

Basic movement skills: walking, running, jumping, throwing and their development through the selected athletic exercises (younger school age) – training methodology. Movement games focused on basic locomotion. Preparatory and complex exercises (walking, running, jumping, throwing) for younger school pupils (1st stage of primary schools). Forward/backward roll, shoulderstand. Balanced endurance, turns, hops. Springboard and small trampoline jumps, jumping on and off gymnastic equipment. Changing positions, turns, headfirst position. Moving along narrow and raised areas of support. Gymnastic games.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

NOVOTNÁ, N. - ROZIM, R. 2014. Základné lokomócie a sezónne pohybové činnosti : (učebné texty). Banská Bystrica: FF UMB. 105 s.

ČILLÍK a kol.2013. Teória a didaktika atletiky.(vysokoškolská učebnica). Banská Bystrica: UMB - Belianum, 2013, 238 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0554-5.

NOVOTNÁ, N. – VLADOVIČOVÁ, N. 2012. Nelokomočné pohybové zručnosti a manipulačné, pohybové a prípravné športové hry. Banská Bystrica: KTVŠ FHV UMB, 2012, 101s. ISBN 978-80-557-0408-1

ROZIM, R. 2007. Rozvoj a hodnotenie rýchlostných schopností 10-ročných žiakov základnej školy. Banská Bystrica : PF UMB, 2007. 122s. ISBN 978-80-8083-449-4.

KOLEKTÍV. 2014. Telesná a športová výchova - základné lokomócie a nelokomočné pohybové zručnosti a športy v prírode. Bratislava: Národné športové centrum v spolupráci s Fakultou telesnej výchovy a športu Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave, 2014. ISBN 978-80-971466-2-7.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

student time load: 150 h. Presence study: 52 h.

Preparation for the evaluation of practical skills: 53 h. Preparation of methodological outputs: 45 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 64

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
43.75	35.94	10.94	6.25	0.0	3.13	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Bc. Jana Daubnerová, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Rošková, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Kremnický, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-106	Course name: Basics of Gymnastic Sports and Combat Exercises
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per each thematic block. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student fulfils theoretical and practical requirements within the respective thematic blocks: artistic gymnastics, rhythmic gymnastics, and combat sports.	
a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Mastering practical skills in artistic gymnastics: 35 p. - Written test focused on artistic gymnastics: 5 p. - Mastering practical skills in rhythmic gymnastics: 20 p. - Written test focused on rhythmic gymnastics: 10 p. - Mastering practical skills in combat sports: 30 p.	
b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per each thematic block. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student fulfils theoretical and practical requirements within the respective thematic blocks: artistic gymnastics, rhythmic gymnastics, and combat sports.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Preparatory and imitation exercises, the methodological procedure of learning gymnastic shapes, combinations, and series.	

Motor learning in gymnastics.

Types of exercises and women's/men's gymnastic combinations, modern gymnastics. Safety principles, assistance, rescue.

Preparation and organisation of a competition.

Preparatory combat exercises and games. Correct falling techniques (backward, sideways, forward).

Basic technical activities in combat sports (karate, wrestling, judo). Basic self-defence techniques.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BARTÍK, P. – SLIŽIK, M. – REGULI, Z. 2007. Teória a didaktika úpolov a bojových umení. Banská Bystrica : PF UMB, 2007. 279s. ISBN 978-80-8083-477-7.

2. BARTÍK, P. 2006. Úpoly na 2.stupni ZŠ. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2006. 136 s. ISBN 80-8083-332-X

3. BARTÍK, P. et al. 2010. Teória a didaktika úpolov pre základné a stredné školy. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2010. 241 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0004-5.

4. NOVOTNÁ, N. – NOVOTNÁ, B. – KRŠKA, P. 2011. Gymnastika (vybrané kapitoly). Ružomberok: PF KU, 2011, 121 s. ISBN 978 – 80 – 8084 – 755 – 5

5. Pravidlá ŠG muži – ženy. Vydáva Medzinárodná gym. Federácia Technická komisia muži – ženy

6. Kolektív autorov. 2014. Telesná a športová výchova – kolektívne športové činnosti, gymnastické a tanečné pohybové činnosti. Bratislava: NŠC a FTVŠ UK Bratislava, 246s. ISBN: 978-80-971466-3-4 [cit. 2021-09-08]. Dostupné na internete: http://www.telesnavychova.sk/userfiles/file/kolektivne_sportove_cinnosti_m.pdf

7. Najnovšia odborná literatúra v časopisoch, zborníkoch a periodikách, metodické materiály, internetové zdroje.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

120 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 52 h.

Preparation for completing the practical assignments: 38 h. Studying for the written test: 30 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 205

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
4.88	16.1	40.98	7.8	1.95	0.0	28.29	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Kremnický, PhD., doc. Mgr. PhDr. Miroslav Sližik, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Slováková, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-234	Course name: Basics of Movement Training
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The subject is intended exclusively for students of the 1st year of the bachelor study. a) continuous assessment: - active participation and demonstration of basic skills in sport games, athletics, strengthening and hiking - 70 points - active participation in two organized sport events - 30 points b) final assessment: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student: - is able to implement basic skills from performed movement activities.	
Brief outline of the course: During the lessons, the student will become acquainted with the basics of movement training in selected sports in terms of the teaching process requirements. During the implementation of the subject, he will have the opportunity to acquire basic skills and subsequently demonstrate them during the implemented competitive organized activities.	
Recommended literature: ARGAJ, G. - REHÁK, M. 2007. Teória a didaktika basketbalu II. Bratislava : UK, 2007. 137s. ČILLÍK, I. a kol. 2020. Atletika. Banská Bystrica : Slovenský atletický zväz., 2020. 245 s. JARKOVSKÁ, H. – JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2009. Posilování s náčiním 306 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. 2009. 208 s. ISBN 9788024725352 KOMPÁN, J., a kol. 2017. Outdoorové aktivity, športy a špecifiká pobytu v prírode. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. 2017. ISBN: 978-80-557-1342-7 NEMEC, M. a kol. 2013. Športové hry 1. časť. Banská Bystrica : UMB FHV - Belianum, 202s. 2013 ONDRUŠ, D. 2010. Florbal, ako trénovať a hrať. Žilina : ŠK Juventa Žilina, 2010. 117s. PERÁČEK, P. a kol. 2004. Teória a didaktika športových hier 1. Bratislava : PEEM, 2004. 184s. PŘÍBRAMSKÝ, M. 2001. Lyžování. Praha : Grada, 2001. 187s.	

<p>PŘIDAL, V. - ZAPLETALOVÁ, L. 2003. Volejbal. Bratislava : PEEM, 2003. 180s. STOPPANI, J. 2016. Velká kniha posilování. Praha: Grada 2. vyd. 2016. 640 s. ISBN 978-80-247-5643-1. 9.</p>						
<p>Language of instruction: slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:student time load: 90 hrs., of which: combined study: 26 hrs. individual preparation for demonstrating practical skills: 32 hrs. individual theoretical preparation necessary for the implementation of practical and competitive activities: 32 hrs.</p>						
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 100</p>						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
46.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	21.0	27.0	5.0
<p>Instructor: PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last changed: 04.10.2023</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.</p>						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Code: 1d-utr-235		Course name: Basics of aerobics				
Type, extent and method of instruction:						
Form of instruction: Seminar						
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
Recommended number of periods: 26						
Method of study: combined						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester/trimester:						
Level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course completion conditions:						
Learning objectives:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Language of instruction:						
Notes:student time load:						
Course assessment						
The final number of assessed students: 0						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Michaela Slováková, PhD.						
Last changed: 06.02.2024						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Code: 1d-ZEV-101		Course name: Basics of educational sciences				
Type, extent and method of instruction:						
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar						
Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
Recommended number of periods: 26 / 26						
Method of study: combined						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.						
Level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course completion conditions:						
Learning objectives:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Language of instruction:						
Notes:student time load:						
Course assessment						
The final number of assessed students: 1						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Dana Hanesová, PhD., PhDr. Patrícia Zólyomiová, PhD.						
Last changed:						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-117		Course name: Biodiversity - news in its protection	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 7			
abs	n	p	v
71.43	28.57	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-110	Course name: Biomechanics
<p>Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined</p>	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
<p>Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 2 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student creates and submits two seminar papers, and takes a test during the examination period.</p> <p>a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Seminar papers 1 and 2 in the required quality are submitted during the final week of the semester.</p> <p>b) final assessment: b) final assessment: - Written test (min. 65%) Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), - D = 79–73%, E = 72 –65%, Fx = <64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.</p>	
<p>Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - can explain the basic mechanical and physical principles; - can explain how physical and biological subsystems cooperate in human movement; - can apply their knowledge and skills in practice to improve their sports performance.</p>	
<p>Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Introduction to biomechanics, basic terminology related to sports and physical exercises. The biological basis of biomechanics – human body model, body segments, centre of gravity, muscle mechanics, kinematic chains, mechanics of musculoskeletal system. Movement principle and lever mechanisms. Physics in biomechanics (the base). Kinematics – point of mass, kinematic characteristics of motion, uniform rectilinear motion, uniformly accelerated motion, circular motion.</p>	

Dynamics – Newton's laws of motion, principle of force triad, effects of internal and external forces, inertial forces.
 Rigid body mechanics – moment theorem, lever mechanisms, equilibrium positions.
 Mechanical work, performance, energy conservation law.
 Biomechanical characteristics of movements and equilibrium positions. Methods applied in biomechanical research.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. HAMILL, J. – KNUTZEN, K. M. 2009. Biomechanical basis of human movement. 3. vyd. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2009. 491 s. ISBN 978-0-7817-2329-19-x
2. HUČKO, B. et al. 2019. Športová biomechanika. Bratislava: Spektrum STU, 2019. 70 s. ISBN 978-80-227-4920-6
3. JANURA, M. – ZAHÁLKA, F. 2004. Kinematická analýza pohybu človeka. 1. vyd. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2004. 206 s. ISBN 80-244-0930-5.
4. KALICHOVÁ, M. et al. 2011. Základy biomechaniky tělesných cvičení. [online]. Brno : Masarykova univerzita Brno, 2011. 193 s. [cit. 2021.13.09.] Dostupné na internete: https://is.muni.cz/el/1451/jaro2017/bp2054/um/SKRIPTA_KALICHOVA_-zrecenzovane.pdf.
5. KONIAR, M. - LEŠKO, M. 1990. Biomechanika. VŠ učebnica pre FTVŠ UK. Bratislava: SPN. 1990. 310 s. ISBN 80-08-00331-6

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h.

Seminar paper preparation: 24 h. Preparation for the written test focused on biomechanics: 40 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 216

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
36.11	35.65	18.98	6.02	0.46	0.0	2.78	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jozef Sýkora, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-uSDP	Course name: Brief History of Law
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the teaching and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. a) continuous assessment: Continuous evaluation is not performed. b) final assessment: The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the teaching of the subject.	
Learning objectives: The aim of the subject is to present the basic features of the development of the state and law from ancient times to the 20th century. It is intended to clarify to the student how law was born, what stages of development it went through in terms of form and content, with an emphasis on the development of public and private law (basically) in the countries of Europe and the USA. After completing the subject, the student should be able to understand the historical context, understand the authentic meaning and content of contemporary terms, clarify the meaning and content of legal institutes, critically evaluate historical legal institutes, the philosophical and value roots of law, and on their basis should be able to create his own opinion on current law and legal systems (not only) in the European area.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic characteristics of the state establishment in the Greek poleis. Greek ancient law. Ancient Rome – constitutional development in individual periods. Brief basics of Roman law - selected institutes. Medieval state and law; feudalism and the feudal system. Sources of medieval law in Europe. Reception of Roman law. Medieval public and private law. Specifics of the Anglo-Saxon legal system. Modern age - anti-feudal revolutions, constitutionalism, modern law codifications. The origin and development of the United States of America. US law. The French Revolution, the codification of law during the reign of Napoleon, the influence on the development of modern law.	
Recommended literature: ŠOŠKOVÁ, I.: Praktikum k štúdiu dejín práva štátov Európy a USA. 2. dopl. a preprac. vydanie. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2022. 132 s.	

<p>ISBN 978-80-557-1968-9; SKALOŠ, M. – ŠOŠKOVÁ, I.: Vývoj inštitútov súkromného práva (vybrané problémy). 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2023. 224 s. ISBN 978-80-557-2081-4</p> <p>ŠOŠKOVÁ, I. - LETKOVÁ, A.: Dejiny práva štátov Európy a USA. Banská Bystrica : Belianum - Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, 2021. ISBN 978-80-557-1869-9.</p> <p>Kol. autorů Právnické fakulty UK: Dějiny evropského kontinentálního práva. 3. vydání. Praha : Leges, 2010. 808 s. ISBN 978-80-87212-54-7. SELTENREICH, R. – KUKLÍK, J.: Dějiny angloamerického práva. 2.vydání. Praha : Leges, 2011. 872 s. ISBN 978-80-87212-87-5.</p>			
<p>Language of instruction: Slovak language</p>			
<p>Notes:student time load: 90 hours combined study (L, C): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours</p>			
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 2</p>			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<p>Instructor: doc. JUDr. Ivana Šošková, PhD.</p>			
<p>Last changed: 05.02.2024</p>			
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.</p>			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-KTPM1-003	Course name: Ceramics and creations from natural materials 1		
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 95			
abs	n	p	v
85.26	14.74	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Lenka Lipárová, PhD.			
Last changed: 04.04.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-203	Course name: Children's Athletics 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: The student presents min. 3 games using the aids provided by the Kids' Athletics programme. Attends 1 children's athletics competition. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: Presentation of 3 children's games: 50 p. Participation in the competition: 50 p. b) final assessment: b) final assessment: Based on continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: 1) has knowledge of athletics, mainly children's athletics 2) can apply this knowledge in project creation 3) navigates children's athletics as a field 4) applies their knowledge at a primary school 5) can evaluate the course of children's athletics teaching in terms of methodology 6) uses their knowledge in the teaching process	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Introduction. The world Kids' Athletics project. The Slovak Kids' Athletics project. Specificities of training children. Kids' Athletics project aids and their use. Participation in children's competitions. Practical output.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: Čillík, I. a kol. Detská atletika I. Bratislava, 2018. Slovenský atletický zväz. Čillík, I. a kol. Detská atletika II. Bratislava, 2020. Slovenský atletický zväz.	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:student time load: student time load Total: 60 h. Presence study: 26 h. Output creation: 10 h. Participation in the children's competition + analysis: 14 h. Studying theory: 10 h.	

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 45

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
84.44	0.0	6.67	0.0	0.0	8.89	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Ivan Čillík, CSc.**Last changed:** 05.09.2023**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-313/23	Course name: Chémia naša každodenná		
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: RNDr. Barbora Benická, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD.			
Last changed: 29.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-CCS-513		Course name: Civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed: 08.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: D_1_PG_cuyp	Course name: Computer Graphics for Economists
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Final assessment is based on tasks, test, and final project. a) continuous assessment: tasks 0-40, test: 0-20 b) final assessment: project: 0-40	
Learning objectives: After successful completion of the course, the student can: 1. apply design principles to evaluate, modify or create business graphics like logo, poster, brochure, newsletter, social media graphics or other 2. compare various graphics file formats according to their practical usage in business 3. use various graphics application for creation & modification of both vector & bitmap graphics 4. create graphics that can be used in business practice	
Brief outline of the course: Basic design principles. Computer graphics applications. Graphics fileformats. Vector graphics editors: Inkscape, ... Object creation and manipulation, text editing, color models, layers and styles. Import and export between various graphic fileformats. Bitmap manipulation applications. Computer usage in creation of classic and electronic publications, on-line publishing.	
Recommended literature: 1. WILLIAMS, R. 2008. The Non-Designer's Design Book. Berkeley : Peachpit Press, 3rd edition, 2008. ISBN 978-0321534040. 2. Internet graphics standards World Wide Web: www.w3c.org . 3. Inkscape on-line tutorials and documentation: https://inkscape.org/en/learn/	
Language of instruction: slovak	
Notes:student time load: 90 hours combined study: S: 26 self-study: 64	

Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Ing. Peter Laco, PhD.			
Last changed: 24.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-007	Course name: Coordination Basics in Sports
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. During the semester, the student proves their theoretical knowledge and practical skills. They create a training plan focused on developing skills necessary for a variety of sports. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - presentation of the topic during the seminar (training unit): 10 p. - creation of a training programme (seminar paper): 30 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - has theoretical knowledge of the subject matter - can use this knowledge in practice and to evaluate - understands how coordination skills are developed - uses their skills in the training process - can create a training plan focused on developing coordination skills - can evaluate whether the coordination exercises are performed correctly	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Theory of coordination skills. Practical exercises: balance, spatial orientation, kinaesthetics and differentiation skills, speed, rhythm. Diagnosing motor docility (IOWA-BRACE test).	

Creation of a training plan focused on developing skills necessary for a variety of sports (age and sex specific).

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. JEBAVÝ, R. – ZUMR, T. 2009. Posilování s balančními pomůckami. Praha: Grada. 2009. 176 s.
2. HAJDÚKOVÁ, R. - UCHAL, J. 2009. Vplyv netradičných športov na rozvoj koordinačných schopností. MPC Prešov. 2009. 91 s. dostupne: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/dokumenty/sutaze/pedagogicke_citanie_hajdukova_uchal.pdf
3. Kolektív autorov, 2008. Normy koordinačných schopností pre 11-15 ročných športovcov. Nitra: PF UKF.2008 107 s.
4. KRIŠTOFIČ, J. 2004. Gymnastická príprava športovce. Praha: Grada. 2006. 112 s.
5. KRIŠTOFIČ, J. 2006. Pohybová príprava detí. Praha: Grada. 2006. 112 s.
6. NEUMAN, J. 2003 Cvičení a testy obratnosti, vytrvalosti a síly. Praha: Portál,2003, 160s. ISBN 80-7178-730-2
7. Najnovšia odborná literatúra v časopisoch, zborníkoch a periodikách, metodické materiály, internetové zdroje.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Notes: student time load

120 hours:

Combined study (L, S, C): 39 h.

Preparation for conducting of the training unit: 10 h.

Seminar paper: 20 h.

Preparation for the evaluation of physical performance: 20 h.

Preparation for the final written exam (45 minute): 31 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 208

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
29.81	34.62	20.67	9.13	0.96	0.0	4.81

Instructor: Mgr. Juraj Kremnický, PhD., Mgr. Vladimír Franek, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-202	Course name: Cross-Country Skiing Exercises 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student proves their ability to use the correct cross-country skiing technique. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. B=93-86%; C=85-79%; D=78-72%; E=71-65%). a) continuous assessment: N/A b) final assessment: final assessment: Demonstration of two cross-country skiing techniques.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. knows the cross-country skiing techniques and can explain them 2. masters the two cross-country skiing techniques in practice 3. knows the influence of cross-country skiing on the development of physical abilities and fitness, and can use it in their own training to improve their performance 4. knows the basic rules of the cross-country skiing competitions 5. understands the importance of general and specific warm-up and can use it in teaching as well as in training 6. knows the terminology, procedures, and learning methods. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Cross-country skiing – preparatory games and exercises. Improving classic and skating techniques. Ski hiking. Night cross-country skiing and hiking. Safety rules and winter outdoor survival.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BRTNÍK, J. – NEUMAN, J. 1999. Zimní hry na sněhu i bez něj. Praha : Grada, 1999. 2. PAUGSCHOVÁ, B. a kol. 2004. Lyžovanie. Učebné texty pre študentov telesnej výchovy. Banská Bystrica : UMB, FHV, SLZ, 2004. 237 s. 3. PŘÍBRAMSKÝ, M. 1999. Bežecké lyžování. Praha : Grada, 1999 	

Language of instruction: Slovak, Czech						
Notes:student time load: Notes: student time load 90 h. 26 h. – combined study. 14 h. – self-study. 50 h. – skill and performance improvement.						
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 33						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
78.79	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.21	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Bc. Jana Daubnerová, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD.						
Last changed: 07.11.2022						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: D_1_KvOF_cuvp	Course name: Cryptocurrencies in Personal Finances
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment – active participation 50 points; b) final assessment – presentation of current topics 50 points.	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. be able to describe what cryptocurrencies and blockchain technology are, i.e. cryptographic functions (hash), the process of mining and issuing new currency, various consensus mechanisms including Proof-of-Work and Proof-of Stake used in the Bitcoin and Ethereum blockchains. 2. understand how cryptocurrencies work, distinguish the basic characteristics and key metrics of Bitcoin and altcoins such as Ethereum, Tether, XRP, BNB Cardano, Dogecoin, etc. 3. identify the advantages of cryptocurrencies, distinguishes between different types and features of centralized, decentralized and hybrid blockchains and appropriately assesses which one is suitable for which purposes. 4. evaluate how cryptocurrencies can be stored, searched and analyzed for real transactions in open blockchain networks. 5. examine how cryptocurrencies can be secured, identifies selected risks, including legal, regulatory and tax aspects 6. identify selected uses of cryptocurrencies in personal finances, such as means of payment, trading, investing or hedging. 7. understand more advanced uses of blockchain, such as smart contracts, digital assets, tokenization, CBDC, DeFi and others. 	
Brief outline of the course: The course provides an introductory understanding of cryptocurrencies such as bitcoin or ethereum and blockchain technology in the context of personal finance. The course will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - examine the theory and principles of functioning of digital currencies; - provide practical examples of basic transactions and operations of blockchain or distributed ledger-based systems; - examine the current and future interaction of digital currencies with banking, financial, legal and regulatory systems; 	

- will help students understand the disruptive potential of blockchain and how this ecosystem can be seen as an innovation;
- discuss the latest developments (such as tokenization, DeFi and CBDC).

The course will consist of the following topics:

1. Theoretical introduction to cryptocurrencies and their history. Decentralized consensus proof-of-work and proof-of-stake, cryptocurrency overview.
2. A practical introduction to cryptocurrencies. Hands-on exercises in using and creating transactions with digital currencies. Working with a digital wallet, crypto exchanges, crypto ATMs.
3. Examples of the use of cryptocurrencies. Domestic and foreign payments. Trading and investing. Hedging and prediction markets. Tokenization. DeFi. CBDC.
4. Taxes, regulations and risks of cryptocurrencies.

Recommended literature:

1. AMMOUS, S. 2018. The Bitcoin standard. Hoboken, New Jersey : John Wiley & Sons, 286 p. ISBN 978-1-119-47386-2.
2. AZHAR, A. 2021. Exponential. London : Cornerstone, 384 p. ISBN 978-1847942913.HOSP,
3. HARARI, Y., N. 2018. Money. London : Vintage Books, 133 p. ISBN 978-1-78487-402-5.
4. HAYEK, F. A. 1990. Denationalisation of Money The Argument Refined An Analysis of the Theory and Practice of Concurrent Currencies (3rd ed.). London, UK: The Institute of Economic Affairs.
5. CHOVCANULIAK, R. 2019. Pokrok bez povolenia. Bratislava : INESS, 288 s. ISBN 978-8-089-82007-8.
6. KRAVCHENKO, P., SKRIABIN, B., DUBININA, O. 2019. Blockchain And Decentralized Systems. Київ, Ukraine: Distibuted Lab.
7. NAKAMOTO, S. 2008. Bitcoin: A Peer-to-Peer Electronic Cash System. Retrieved from <https://bitcoin.org/bitcoin.pdf>
8. NARAYANAN, A., BONNEAU, J., FELTEN, E., MILLER, A., GOLDFELDER, S. 2016. Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
9. SHRIER, D., L. 2020. Basic blockchain. London : Robinson, 182 p. ISBN 978-1-4721-4483-6.
10. TAPSCOTT, D., TAPSCOTT, A. 2018. Blockchain revolution. New York : Portfolio/Penguin, 358 p. ISBN 978-0-241-23786-1.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

90 hours

Combined study: 26 h.

Self-study: 50 h.

Presentation preparation: 14 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 49

abs	n	p	v
53.06	44.9	0.0	2.04

Instructor: Ing. Ivan Sedliačik, PhD., doc. Ing. Ján Huňady, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-fpv-227		Course name: Cultural Regions of the World					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Seminar							
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 90							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
76.67	6.67	5.56	3.33	0.0	7.78	0.0	0.0
Instructor:							
Last changed: 03.02.2017							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ksc-201	Course name: Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects:	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills related to foreign students integration (persons with other than Slovak citizenship studying at MBU). They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. Volunteering provides students with self-realization, they will learn to effectively use their spare time, they will feel useful, needed and meaningful. They will improve their self-confidence or their sense of self-assessment. They will find new friends, gain new knowledge and skills. They will improve their language proficiency. They will gain international and intercultural skills.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the activities related to education, culture, sport and other activities related to the community of foreign MBU students. Students will help with the education processes and with leisure activities or competitions for foreign MBU students. They will integrate foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU and show them other extra-curricular educational activities within MBU.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A., MATULAYOVÁ, T., MRAČKOVÁ, A., VAVRINČÍKOVÁ, L., VLAŠIČOVÁ, J.: Dobrovoľníctvo keď pomoc baví a zábava pomáha. Bratislava: ŠEVT, a.s. pre Úrad vlády SR, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8106-049-6.	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A.: Dobrovoľníctvo ako prostriedok rozvoja mladého človeka. In: ZOOM - M Zaostrené na mladých, 2008, č. 4, s. 11-14.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

GREGOROVÁ, A.: Centrum dobrovoľníctva a jeho úloha pri rozvoji dobrovoľníctva. In: Dobrovoľníctvo v meste Banská Bystrica (zborník). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2003. s. 22 - 24. ISBN 80-8055-750-0.

HAPALOVÁ, M. 2017. Dobrovoľnícke programy a podpora dobrovoľníctva. Bratislava : Implementačná agentúra MSVaR SR, 2017. 12 s. ISBN 978-80-89837-03-8. . [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] https://www.ia.gov.sk/npkiku//data/files/np_kiku/dokumenty/Dobrovolnicke%20programy%20brozura%20Jun2017%20blok.pdf

KOLEKTIV, autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

KRÁLIKOVÁ, N. (zost.) 2006. Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím iba tak... Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006. 28 s. ISBN 80-8072-0054-1

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

NAZAREJOVÁ, V. – ROTH, P. (zost.). 2012. Dobrovoľníctvo a čo ty? Prešov : Domka – Združenie saleziánskej mládeže. 2012. 16 s. [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] http://dobrovolnictvo.sk/subory/publikacie/Dobrovolnictvo_a_co_TY_1.pdf

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

TOŠNER, J. - SOZANSKÁ, O. (eds.) 2006. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Praha : Portál 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

student time load 90 hours;
preparation of the projects: 75 hours;
portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ksc-202	Course name: Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects:	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills related to foreign students integration (persons with other than Slovak citizenship studying at MBU). They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. Volunteering provides students with self-realization, they will learn to effectively use their spare time, they will feel useful, needed and meaningful. They will improve their self-confidence or their sense of self-assessment. They will find new friends, gain new knowledge and skills. They will improve their language proficiency. They will gain international and intercultural skills.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the activities related to education, culture, sport and other activities related to the community of foreign MBU students. Students will help with the education processes and with leisure activities or competitions for foreign MBU students. They will integrate foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU and show them other extra-curricular educational activities within MBU.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A., MATULAYOVÁ, T., MRAČKOVÁ, A., VAVRINČÍKOVÁ, L., VLAŠIČOVÁ, J.: Dobrovoľníctvo keď pomoc baví a zábava pomáha. Bratislava: ŠEVT, a.s. pre Úrad vlády SR, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8106-049-6.	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A.: Dobrovoľníctvo ako prostriedok rozvoja mladého človeka. In: ZOOM - M Zaostrené na mladých, 2008, č. 4, s. 11-14.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

GREGOROVÁ, A.: Centrum dobrovoľníctva a jeho úloha pri rozvoji dobrovoľníctva. In: Dobrovoľníctvo v meste Banská Bystrica (zborník). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2003. s. 22 - 24. ISBN 80-8055-750-0.

HAPALOVÁ, M. 2017. Dobrovoľnícke programy a podpora dobrovoľníctva. Bratislava : Implementačná agentúra MSVaR SR, 2017. 12 s. ISBN 978-80-89837-03-8. . [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] https://www.ia.gov.sk/npkiku//data/files/np_kiku/dokumenty/Dobrovolnicke%20programy%20brozura%20Jun2017%20blok.pdf

KOLEKTIV, autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

KRÁLIKOVÁ, N. (zost.) 2006. Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím iba tak... Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006. 28 s. ISBN 80-8072-0054-1

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

NAZAREJOVÁ, V. – ROTH, P. (zost.). 2012. Dobrovoľníctvo a čo ty? Prešov : Domka – Združenie saleziánskej mládeže. 2012. 16 s. [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] http://dobrovolnictvo.sk/subory/publikacie/Dobrovolnictvo_a_co_TY_1.pdf

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

TOŠNER, J. - SOZANSKÁ, O. (eds.) 2006. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Praha : Portál 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Code: 1d-DKP-221		Course name: Didactics of Primary Education				
Type, extent and method of instruction:						
Form of instruction: Lecture						
Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
Recommended number of periods: 26						
Method of study: combined						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.						
Level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course completion conditions:						
Learning objectives:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Language of instruction:						
Notes:student time load:						
Course assessment						
The final number of assessed students: 55						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
12.73	18.18	12.73	32.73	21.82	1.82	0.0
Instructor:						
Last changed: 02.12.2021						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-POR-402		Course name: Differences in psychological development					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 85							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
56.47	24.71	3.53	8.24	5.88	0.0	1.18	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Jana Stehlíková, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-che-607		Course name: Digital Technologies in School					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 / 0 / 0 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD.							
Last changed: 12.04.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-DEP -513		Course name: Digital empowerment and participation	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Practical			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester:			
Level: I, P			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
Last changed: 08.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-DZP-513		Course name: Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Seminar							
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 156							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 7							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
42.86	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	57.14	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed:							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1e-DZP-513		Course name: Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Seminar							
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 156							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 13							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
69.23	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.69	23.08	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed:							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-200	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. Creation of databases, time schedules and budgets. - Processing and evaluation of on-line surveys during and after the semester (the goal is to fulfil the needs of foreign students). - Being tutors for foreign students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects: - written report, - photo-documentation, - attendance lists..	
Learning objectives: Students will receive practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: “students to students”. The volunteers help foreign students in the education activities, with leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students’ organizations within MBU.	

Recommended literature:

- BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.
- BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.
- DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovoľníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.
- FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovoľníctví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.
- Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.
- KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovoľníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.
- MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.
- OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.
- ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.
- Príručka pro dobrovoľníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR
- TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.
- Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovoľníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>>.
- Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovoľník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.
- Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>>.
- E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.
- Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk>>.
- Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

90 hours;
 preparation of the projects: 75 hours;
 portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.0	40.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.
Last changed: 07.10.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-201	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 2
Type, extent and method of instruction:	
Form of instruction:	
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)	
Recommended number of periods:	
Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
<p>Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.</p>	
a) continuous assessment:	
<p>Notes: student time load 90 hours; preparation of the projects: 75 hours; portfolio preparation: 15 hours</p>	
Learning objectives:	
<p>Students will gain practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.</p>	
Brief outline of the course:	
<p>Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: “students to students”. The volunteers help foreign students in the education activities, with leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU.</p>	
Recommended literature:	
<p>Brozmanová Gregorová, A. et al. Service learning Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS. DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.</p>	

FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovolnictví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.

Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.

KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovolníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovolníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

Příručka pro dobrovolníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR

TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovolníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích.

Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovolníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>>.

Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovolník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.

Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>>.

E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.

Dobrovoln%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoln%C3%ADk>>.

Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

90 hours;

preparation of the projects: 75 hours;

portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-202	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. Creation of databases, time schedules and budgets. - Processing and evaluation of on-line surveys during and after the semester (the goal is to fulfil the needs of foreign students). - Being tutors for foreign students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects: - written report, - photo-documentation, - attendance lists.	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: The volunteers help foreign students in the education activities, with leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU.	
Recommended literature:	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovolníctví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.

Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.

KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

Příručka pro dobrovolníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR

TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovolníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovolníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>>.

Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovolník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.

Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>>.

E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.

Dobrovoln%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoln%C3%ADk>>.

Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Notes: student time load 90 hours

Preparation of the projects: 75 hours

Portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	33.33	0.0	0.0	11.11	22.22	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.
Last changed: 07.10.2022
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-203	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Notes: student time load 90 hours; preparation of the projects: 75 hours; portfolio preparation: 15 hours b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects: - written report, - photo-documentation, - attendance lists.	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: “students to students”. With leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students’ organizations within MBU.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.	

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovolníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovolníctví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.

Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.

KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovolníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovolníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

Příručka pro dobrovolníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR

TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovolníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovolníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>>.

Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovolník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.

Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>>.

E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.

Dobrovoln%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoln%C3%ADk>>.

Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Notes: student time load 90 hours

Preparation of the projects: 75 hours

Portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajmL-316	Course name: English Language B2 for FF UMB Students
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: This elective course is intended for students of sports education, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion of the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). a) continuous assessment: Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% b) final assessment: Final test: 60%	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres; 2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension) 3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level; 4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level; 6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passions and fashions 2. No fear! 3. It depends how you look at it 4. All things high tech 5. Seeing is believing 	

6. Telling it how it is							
Recommended literature: SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
Language of instruction: English							
Notes:student time load: Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 67							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
38.81	19.4	13.43	8.96	16.42	0.0	2.99	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 11.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajmZ-317	Course name: English Language B2 for FF UMB Students
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: This elective course is intended for students of sports education, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion of the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). a) continuous assessment: Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% b) final assessment: Final test: 60%	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres; 2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension) 3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level; 4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level; 6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passions and fashions 2. No fear! 3. It depends how you look at it 4. All things high tech 5. Seeing is believing 	

6. Telling it how it is							
Recommended literature: SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
Language of instruction: English, Slovak							
Notes:student time load: Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 80							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
10.0	10.0	7.5	12.5	16.25	25.0	18.75	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., Natalia Kovalchuk, PhD., Mgr. Richard Gramanich Štromajer, M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 03.05.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: ESN1	Course name: Erasmus student network 1		
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction:			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods:			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I., II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 11			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Ing. Miroslava Knapková, PhD.			
Last changed:			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: U-1-EUŠRMČ	Course name: European Union - structure, decision-making mechanisms, membership		
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Vladimír Müller, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD.			
Last changed: 14.02.2024			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-fpv-211		Course name: Field course abroad					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 120s Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 6							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 39							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.85	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	46.15	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. RNDr. Alfonz Gajdoš, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.02.2017							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-118		Course name: Field course in zoology	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 3			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. RNDr. Peter Bitušík, PhD.			
Last changed: 28.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-133		Course name: Financial literacy	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Ing. Janka Crmanová			
Last changed: 28.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-210		Course name: First Aid Basics	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 114			
abs	n	p	v
95.61	4.39	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 22.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Code: 1d-utr-220		Course name: Fitness Workout 1				
Type, extent and method of instruction:						
Form of instruction: Seminar						
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
Recommended number of periods: 26						
Method of study: combined						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester/trimester:						
Level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course completion conditions:						
Learning objectives:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Language of instruction:						
Notes:student time load:						
Course assessment						
The final number of assessed students: 0						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. David Brúnn, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Sýkora, PhD., Mgr. Vladimír Franek, PhD.						
Last changed: 14.02.2024						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-227	Course name: Fitness swimming 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: The student masters two swimming styles on the basic level. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Active participation in classes: 30 p. Endurance swimming test: 70 p. 12-minute endurance test (min. 500m). b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student masters at least two swimming styles, can evaluate it upon observation and provide assistance.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Input swimming ability test. Fitness goals in swimming. The structure of a fitness swimming programme. Determining the load intensity in water. Training methods and principles in fitness swimming. Using swimming tools in fitness swimming Testing swimming skills and performance	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: 1. BENČEK, M. - MERICA, M. - HLAVATÝ, R. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2005. 197 s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8. 2. ČECHOVSKÁ, I. – MILER, T. 2008. Plavání. 2. přeprac. vyd. Praha: Grada, 2008. 127 s. ISBN 9788024721545. 3. MACEJKOVÁ, Y. – BENČURIKOVÁ, Ľ. 2014. Plávanie. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2014. 103 s. ISBN 978-80-8127- 100-7 4. MANDZÁK, P. a kol. 2011. Návčik plaveckých spôsobov v praxi. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2011, 115s. ISBN 978-80-557-0310-7. 5. Pravidlá plávania. Slovenská plavecká federácia. 2019. Dostupné online: https://ssgelba.sk/wpcontent/uploads/2016/09/pravidla_plavania.pdf	

6. RUŽBARSKÝ, P. - MATÚŠ, I. 2017. Technická a kondičná príprava v plávaní. Prešov: FŠ, Prešov, 2017. 252s. ISBN 978-80-555-1978-4

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
46.15	15.38	23.08	7.69	7.69	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Pupišová, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD.

Last changed: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-fj-001		Course name: French Language 2					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions: The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. a) continuous assessment: participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) b) final assessment: final exam (0-80 points)							
Learning objectives: The student 1. uses basic language skills in French, 2. is able to talk about his interests and his plans for the future. 3. can write an e-mail asking for something. 4. can talk about events that took place in the past.							
Brief outline of the course: 1. 1. Understand interests and preferences based on recordings and then be able to talk about yours. 2. Weekend plans. 3. Description of the house/apartment and its equipment. 4. Gastronomy in France and Slovakia. 5. Tense of irregular verbs. 6. Free time.							
Recommended literature: LOISEAU, Y. - MERIEUX, R. 2009. Latitudes 1. Paris: Didier Pecníková, J. - Ráčková, L. 2023. Základy francúzštiny. Belianum, BB.							
Language of instruction: French A1							
Notes:student time load: 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD., Gautier Quentin Crept							

Last changed: 14.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-005	Course name: General Fitness Training
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 6 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Seminar paper – design of training unit and its practical implementation: 30 p. Seminar paper – creation of a fitness programme: 30 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the student's knowledge of weight lifting kinesiology: 40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: understands how physical abilities are improved through fitness training; uses their knowledge and skills from training in practice; can design an individual fitness programme (based on personal and developmental specifics) has basic understanding of diagnostics in fitness training understands the basic kinesiology of weight lifting exercises as well as the training unit structure from the viewpoint of general fitness training in sports	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: 1. JARKOVSKÁ, H. – JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2009. Posilování s náčiním 306 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. 2009. 208 s. ISBN 9788024725352 2. KREMnický, J. 2010. Zmeny úrovne gymnastických zručností vplyvom špecializovaného programu v etape gymnastickej predprípravy. Ústí nad Labem: PF, Univerzita J.E. Purkyně v Ústí nad Labem. 2010. 156 s. 3. KRIŠTOFIČ, J. 2007. 207 cvičení s medicinbaly, expandery a aerobary Praha: Grada. 2007. 196 s. ISBN 978-80-247-6230-2 4. LACZO, E. a kol. 2014. Rozvoj a diagnostika pohybových	

schopností detí a mládeže, Národné športové centrum v spolupráci s Fakultou telesnej výchovy a športu Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave, Bratislava: 2014, 1.vydanie, 160 strán ISBN: 978-80-971466-0-3 5. LEHNERT, M. et al. 2010. Trénink kondice ve sportu. Olomouc: FTK UP. 2010. 143 s. ISBN 9788024426143 6. NEUMAN, J. 2003 Cvičení a testy obratnosti, vytrvalosti a síly. Praha: Portál,2003, 160s. ISBN 80-7178-730-2 7. PERIČ, T. – DOVALIL, J. 2010 Sportovní trénink, Praha: Grada. 2010. 160 s. ISBN 9788024721187 8. STOPPANI, J. 2016. Velká kniha posilování. Praha: Grada 2. vyd. 2016. 640 s. ISBN 978-80-247-5643-1. 9. TLAPÁK, P. 2010. Tvarování těla pro muže a ženy. Praha: ARSCI, 2010. 264 s. ISBN 978-80-7420-001-4. 10. VANDERKA, M. 2013. Silový trénink pre výkon. Bratislava: Slovenská vedecká spoločnosť pre Tv a šport, 2013. 270s. ISBN 978-80-89075-40-9

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Notes: student time load

Total: 120 h. combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 39 h.

Seminar paper preparation: 36 h.

Skill improvement: 23 h.

Performance improvement: 22 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 145

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
10.34	7.59	19.31	26.21	21.38	4.83	10.34

Instructor: PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. David Brúnn, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-VVP-401		Course name: General and developmental psychology					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 4							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 967							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
8.17	12.2	20.89	20.89	26.37	1.76	9.72	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Lucia Pašková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lenka Ďuricová, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-VDI-101		Course name: General didactics					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar							
Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26 / 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 4							
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 466							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
30.26	20.82	20.82	16.74	9.01	1.29	1.07	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., Mgr. Petra Fridrichová, PhD., Mgr. Karina Zošáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 06.12.2021							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-107		Course name: Geographical learning of Europe	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1036			
abs	n	p	v
93.34	6.66	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 24.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-001	Course name: German Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: 0–40 p. Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the basic rules of German pronunciation, orthography, grammar, and vocabulary used in the basic common communication situations (A1 level).	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar focuses on learning basic orthoepic, orthographic, grammatical rules, and vocabulary on the A1 level. German language course book texts are used along with authentic texts, and grammatical and lexical exercises (printed and electronic). 1. Grammar – conjugation of auxiliary, weak, and strong verbs; modal verbs, declination of the determiners and nouns in 1st and 4th cases; personal pronouns, the negative, syntax in indicative, interrogative, and exclamatory sentences. 2. Topics: German in basic communication situations: introduction, travelling, family, housing, etc. 3. Training receptive and productive language skills – A1 level.	
Recommended literature: 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100 2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! Grundstufe I A1. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de . 3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9 4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236 www.mein-deutschbuch.de www.lingolia.de	

www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A1 – A2)							
Language of instruction: Slovak language							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 56							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.93	32.14	8.93	5.36	8.93	10.71	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-002	Course name: German Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–40 p. 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Upon successful completion of this course, the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. masters grammar on the A1–A2 level 2. has the vocabulary to communicate in the A1–A2 level communication situations 3. can read, listen to, and write texts on the selected topics on the A1–A2 level 4. can speak on the A1–A2 level 	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on learning and training German grammar and vocabulary on the A1–A2 level. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grammar: possessive pronouns, prepositions for the 3rd and 4th cases, adjectives, coordinating conjunctions, reflective verbs, verb „werden“; weak verbs – future tense, preterite, and perfectum. 2. Topics: daily regime, social relationships, clothes, housing, navigation in a city, hobbies 3. Development of the receptive and productive language skills through completing assignments and working with texts on the A1–A2 level. 	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100 2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de. 3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9 4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236 www.mein-deutschbuch.de 	

www.lingolia.de							
Language of instruction: German A1, Slovak							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 27							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
70.37	18.52	7.41	0.0	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-003	Course name: German Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: completion of exercises and short texts: 40 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the A2–B1 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d A2. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku)	
Language of instruction: German A2–B1, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 3							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-004	Course name: German Language 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Active participation in seminars: 20 p. Seminar paper: 20 p. b) final assessment: oral exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the A2–B1 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d A2. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A2 – B1)	
Language of instruction: German A2–B1, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 6							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
83.33	16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-005	Course name: German Language 5
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: completion of exercises and short texts: 40 b) final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the B1–B2 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d B1. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_b1/b1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne B1 – B2)	
Language of instruction: German B1–B2, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 4							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 21.11.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-GSP-513		Course name: Global Social Problems					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Peter Jusko, PhD.							
Last changed: 08.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajc-300	Course name: Global skills
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Active participation in seminars, self-study of recommended materials provided by instructor. b) final assessment: Active participation in seminars, studying relevant sources recommended by the teacher.	
Learning objectives: At the end of the Global Skills course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - explain the importance of global skills in different domains of our wellbeing (intellectual, emotional, occupational, social, etc.), - analyse different sources aligned with different aspects of global skills, - use critical thinking and creativity when working on individual and group assignments, - give constructive feedback to their peers, - reflect on their peers' opinions and self-reflect their own learning, - develop their autonomy in learning, - incorporate global skills activities in their future jobs. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected global skills: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Communication and collaboration – the ability to use verbal and non-verbal forms of communication and to work effectively with others in order to achieve shared goals; 2. Creativity and critical thinking – generating new ideas and solutions and analysing information to form a balanced judgement; 3. Intercultural competence and citizenship – the social and interpersonal skills necessary for managing cross-cultural encounters in an appropriate way, with respect and openness to others; 4. Emotional self-regulation and wellbeing – the ability to recognize and understand one's emotions and the awareness of positive physical and mental health practices; 5. Digital literacies – individual technological skills necessary for working with digital communication channels. 	
Recommended literature: SLATINSKÁ, A. 2022. Introduction To Selected Global Skills And Exploration Of Culture In EFL Context As Part Of Trainee Teachers' Professional Development: Textbook for Trainee Teachers of English and other Courses, Banská Bystrica: Belianum. ISBN: 978-80-557-2018-0	

<p>CAROL, R. 2022. How to Develop Global Skills. [2022-11-07]. Available at: https://www.macmillanenglish.com/se/training-events/events-webinars/event/how-to-develop-global-skills-with-pre-school-children</p> <p>CHONG SUAN, CH. 2021. Successful International Communication. Pavilion. 176 p. ISBN 978-1-912755-13-4</p> <p>HANESOVÁ, D. 2014. From Learning Facts to Learning to Think. Banská Bystrica: Pedagogická fakulta UMB. 95 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0655-9</p> <p>MERCER, S. et al. 2019. Creating Empowered 21st Century Citizens. Available at: https://elt.oup.com/feature/global/expert/global-skills?cc=sk&se</p>			
Language of instruction:			
English B2-C1			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 26			
abs	n	p	v
57.69	42.31	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD.			
Last changed: 24.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-221	Course name: Golf Exercises 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. B=93-86%; C=85-79%; D=78-72%; E=71-65%). Golf techniques, basic swings: Drive, Put, Chip, Lob. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Practical skills: 100 p. (min. 65 p.) b) final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: - The student masters the practical golf skills on the appropriate level - masters the procedures and methods in theory and practice - understands the importance of golf for the physical development and can integrate it into their regimen to prevent civilisation diseases	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: – Golf safety. – Golf ethic – behaviour and speed at the golfing course. – Basic golf rules. – Golf techniques, basic swings: Drive, Put, Chip, Lob. – Golf as a game – harmonising the elements.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: ALLIS, P. Golf. Dokonalý pruvodce hrou. Brno: Jota, 1995. 220 s. ISBN 80-85617-59-5. Z anglického The Golf handbook the complete guide to the greatest game vydaného v r. 1989 v nakladatelství MARSCHALL EDITION Ltd.	

BALLINGALL, P. 1998. Golf - 101 Praktických rád. Bratislava: Ikar, 1998. 72 s. ISBN 80-7118-445-4. Z anglického originálu 101 Essentiel Tips/Golf. 1998. London: Dorling Kindersley Limited

KALIVODOVÁ, M. Golfík má súrodenca. Golf – revue a golfe a životnom štýle. 2008, r. 4, č. 5, s. 68. ISSN 1336-7390.

PAVLÍK, M. Kondičná príprava – pevné základy. Golf – revue a golfe a životnom štýle. 2010b, r. 6, č. 1, s. 46. ISSN 1336-7390.

PAVLÍK, M. Škola pre pokročilých – sila švih. Golf – revue a golfe a životnom štýle. 2010c, r. 6, č. 1, s. 47. ISSN 1336-7390.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h. Presence study: 26 h. Developing practical skills: 64 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 23

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
30.43	56.52	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.04	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-222	Course name: Gymnastic Exercises 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active participation in seminars. Mastering basic gymnastic shapes. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), D (78–72%), E (71–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: Active participation in seminars: 70 b. Mastering basic gymnastic shapes: 30 p. Min. passing score = 65 p. (E). b) final assessment: b) final assessment: based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student acquires theoretical knowledge of the subject matter and becomes able to perform basic gymnastic shapes; uses their knowledge and skills in the training and teaching processes; an use preparatory exercises in gymnastics; applies their knowledge to train and master more advanced gymnastic shapes.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The goal is to develop physical abilities necessary for artistic gymnastics. Remove shortcomings and improve the technique.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: 1) FEČ, K. 1994. Teória didaktika gymnastiky. Prešov: Pdf v Prešove, 1994. 118 s. 2. KREMnický, J. 2003. Prípravné cvičenia v športovej gymnastike. In: Nové trendy v súčasnom životnom štýle v oblasti fitness, gymnastiky, tancov a úpolov zo IV. vedeckej konferencie. Bratislava : FTVŠ UK. 2003. s. 53-57 ISBN 80-88901-88-X. 3. KREMnický, J. 2004.	

Spevňovacie cvičenia v etape športovej predprípravy v športovej gymnastike. In: Telesná výchova, šport a zdravie. Banská Bystrica: KTVŠ, FHV UMB B. B., 2004. s. 53 – 63. ISBN 80-8075-03-3 4. KREMnickÝ, J. 2006. Program športovej predprípravy pre 6-7 ročných chlapcov zameraný na športovú gymnastiku. In: Telesná výchova a šport na univerzitách. Nitra: SPU, 2006, s.130 - 139. ISBN 80-8069 802-30 5. KRÍŠTOFIČ, J. 2004. Gymnastická pruprava sportovce. Praha : Grada, 2004. 192 s. ISBN 80-247-1006-4 6. NOVOTNÁ, N. 2003. Gymnastika (Vybrané kapitoly). B. Bystrica : PF UMB, 2003. 121 s. 7. PELIKÁN, H. 2001. Terminológia gymnastiky. Bratislava: UK, 2001 8. STREŠKOVÁ, E. 2003. GYMNASŤIKA. Akrobacia a preskoky. Bratislava : FTVŠ UK, 2003. 116 s. 9. ZÍTKO, M. 1998. Akrobacie. Praha : Česká asociace sport pro všechny, 1998. 46 s.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

Total: 90 h. Combined study: 26 h. Seminar paper preparation: 32 h. Preparation for the practical output: 32 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
67.44	13.95	6.98	2.33	4.65	4.65	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Pupišová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Slováková, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-002	Course name: Health Theory in PE and Sports
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student creates and presents a seminar paper. Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 2 classes per semester. During the examination period, the student takes a written test from health theory in PE and sports. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), D (78–72%), E (71–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: seminar paper – 40 p. b) final assessment: b) final assessment: written test – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student <ul style="list-style-type: none">- can identify attributes of healthy lifestyle- can identify healthy and unhealthy eating- understands the risks of addictive substances and their negative impact on human health- can explain the importance of physical activity for human health- understands the importance of accustoming one's body to cold and its methods- adheres to the hygienic requirements related to physical activity- follows the safety rules during physical activity- integrates physical activity in their daily regimen.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Healthy lifestyle principles, the importance of daily physical activity and rest during the day, drinking regimen, balanced nutrition.	

Energy intake and expenditure.
 Negative effects of risk factors (smoking, alcohol, drugs).
 The importance of physical activity for individual health and adaptation to load. Quality sleep
 Optimism and good mood.
 Avoiding stress and regular resting. The impact of physical load on physiological changes.
 accustoming one's body to cold.
 Hygienic principles and their importance. Organising exercises. Helping students complete the
 exercises correctly. Proper posture.
 Physical activity in the daily regimen.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. HRČKA, J. - DRDÁČKA, B. 1992. Rekreačná telesná výchova a šport. Bratislava: SNP, 1992.181s. ISBN 80-08-00486-X
2. LIBA, J. 2010. Výchova k zdraviu. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita. 2010. 260 s. ISBN 978-80-555-0070-6
3. LIBA, J. 2016. Výchova k zdraviu v školskej edukácii. Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, Pedagogická fakulta. 2016. 244 s. ISBN 978-80-555-1612-7 <https://www.unipo.sk/public/media/20082/2016-PV-LIBA-Vychova-k-zdraviu.pdf>
4. MICHAL, J. 2009. Pohybová aktivita, mládež a drogy. Univerzita Mateja Bela, KTV Banská Bystrica, 2009. 106 s. ISBN 978-80-89183-63-0
5. MICHAL, J. 2017. Lifestyle of primary scholl pupils. Gaudeamus.2017. 74 s. ISBN 978-80-7435-676-6
6. STRAŇAVSKÁ, S. – GÖRNER, K. 2018. Outdoor activities and their impact on forming lifestyle. Gaudeamus. 2018. 114 s. ISBN 978-80-7435-722-0

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Notes: student time load

Total: 120 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h.

Self-study, seminar paper preparation and presentation: 94 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 283

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
31.1	38.87	18.73	6.36	1.77	1.77	1.41	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD., PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD., Mgr. Bc. Jana Daubnerová, PhD.

Last changed: 09.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-HAT1-003		Course name: Hra a tanec 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 19			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. art. Martin Urban, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-229	Course name: Hron River Rafting
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: The student can swim b) final assessment: final assessment: Theoretical knowledge: 50 p. Mastering basic practical rafting skills: 50 p	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - understands the subject matter and is properly acquainted with rafting - can apply their knowledge and skills in practice - can plan and organise a short-term hiking activity in practice - uses their knowledge and skills from training in practice. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basic movement habits necessary to control a canoe or raft. 2. Practical training on still water. 3. Practical training on running water. 4. Getting acquainted with the river morphology, using water and river currents for the rafter's favour. 5. Getting acquainted with river rafting safety measures, self-rescue, rescue using throwing bag, resuscitation after drowning. 6. Hron River rafting 	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: BENCE, M. – BOBULA, T. – ZBIŇOVSKÝ, P. 2008. Vodné športy. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2008. BÍLÝ, M. et al. 2001. Kanoistika. Grada publishing et al. 2001. KOMPÁN, J., a kol. 2017. Outdoorové aktivity, športy a špecifiká pobytu v prírode. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. 2017. ISBN: 978-80-557-1342-7	

<p>ŠTEMPROK, S. 1983. Vodní turistika. Praha : Olympia, 1983. ZAJAC, A. et al. 1983. Športy a turistika vo vode. Bratislava : Šport, 1983.</p>						
Language of instruction:						
<p>Notes:student time load: Time load for the student: 90 h. Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h. Skill improvement: 31 h., self-study: 33 h.</p>						
Course assessment						
The final number of assessed students: 80						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
93.75	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	3.75
Instructor: PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD.						
Last changed: 23.03.2023						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-107	Course name: Human Physiology and Biochemistry
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the examination period, the student takes a written test focused on human physiology and biochemistry. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: N/A b) final assessment: final assessment: Written test: 100 points (min. (min. 65 p.) The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - actively uses correct specialised terminology related to physiology and biochemistry; - understands biochemical processes relevant for sports performance and adaptation to the training load; - understands how energy is created and transformed, metabolism of energy substrates, and hormonal regulation; - understands functions of different organs and systems during rest; - understands how body works in terms of physiology; - understands how different physiological processes are linked and how the body adapts to load. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course:	

The relationship between the structure and function of substances, which form the essence of the living matter.
 Biological compounds: saccharides, fats, proteins, vitamins, enzymes, nucleic acids. Enzymatic catalysis in biochemical reactions, ways of acquiring energy and its transformation.
 Metabolism of energy substrates, hormonal regulation.
 Chemical processes in human body and the role of nutrients
 .
 General neurophysiology (general, neuroglia, resting membrane potential, stimulus, peripheral nerve, synaptic transmission).
 Physiology of the central nervous system (functional division: sensory, motor, autonomic nervous system).
 Physiology of the cardiovascular system (cardiac physiology, hemodynamics, blood). Physiology of the respiratory system (ventilation, mechanics, regulation of breathing).
 Chronophysiology. Thermal regulation.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. ČURDA, M. – MAŠTEROVÁ, V. 2020. Biochémia. Prešov: Rokus. 308 s. ISBN 9788089510818
2. JANČOKOVÁ, L. 2018. Fyziológia vo vedách o športe v pojmoch. Žilina: IPV, UMB FFKTVŠ. 190 s. ISBN 978-80-89902-12-5
3. JAVORKA, K. a kol. 2020. Lekárska fyziológia 1+2. Martin: Osveta. 388+385 s. ISBN: 9788080634964
4. KMEŤOVÁ, J. – SKORŠEPA, M. – VYDROVÁ, M. 2011. Chémia pre 3. ročník gymnázia so štvorročným štúdiom a 7. ročník gymnázia s osemročným štúdiom [online]. Martin: Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, s. r. o., 2011. 123s. Dostupné na internete: <https://cloud8r.edupage.org/cloud/chemia3roc.pdf?z%3A%20A%20j%20h%20Z%20T%20Q%20x%20k%20N%20r%20D%20P%20q%20B%20n%20F%20d%20Q%20k%20f%208%209%20B%20D%20e%20V%20n%20E%203%20F%200%202%20W%20Y%20L%20I%20J%20U%20L%20P%20f%20w%20B%20%202%20B%20k%20B%20Q%20X%20v%20u%20Q%20R%20f%20t%203%20I%20t%203%20h%202%20N%20H>
5. LIPKOVÁ, J. 2011. Základy biochémie. Bratislava: FTVŠ, UK, 2011. 94 s. ISBN 978-80-89257-38-6
6. ŠTULRAJTER, V. 2008. Fyziológia človeka pre študentov FTVŠ. Bratislava: FTVŠ UK, 2008, 188 s.
7. E-CHEMBOOK [online], Dostupné na: <http://www.e-chembook.eu/biochemie>
8. WIKISKRIPTA. Portál: Biochemie [online], Dostupné na: <https://www.wikiskripta.eu/w/Port%C3%A1l:Biochemie>

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

120 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h. Studying for the written test: 94 h

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 291

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
3.09	11.34	23.02	27.15	32.3	3.09	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Ľudmila Jančoková, CSc., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD., PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-IPG-221		Course name: Inclusive Pedagogy					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 47							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
2.13	6.38	19.15	19.15	29.79	21.28	2.13	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. Mariana Cabanová, PhD., PhDr. Patrícia Zólyomiová, PhD.							
Last changed: 02.12.2021							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-fyz-507		Course name: Informatics for teachers					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 / 0 / 0							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 267							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
72.66	10.11	8.24	2.62	2.25	2.25	1.87	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Miriam Spodniaková Pfefferová, PhD.							
Last changed: 17.06.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-504		Course name: Information Security	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I., P			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 73			
abs	n	p	v
86.3	13.7	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Ing. Ľudovít Trajtel', PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Vladimír Siládi, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ján Karabáš, PhD.			
Last changed: 13.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-004	Course name: Information Technology in PE and Sports
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student proves their practical and theoretical knowledge by creating presentations and evaluating PE and sports data. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - seminar paper: 40 p. (min. 26 p.) - preparation of the presentation: 60 p. (min. 39 p.) b) final assessment: final assessment: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - can use the Internet to find information about PE and sports - can use didactic tools and ICT (computer, projector, TV, screens, PDA, smartphone), - can use MS Word, MS Excel, MS Powerpoint and graphic software to create presentations can use online communication tools: e-mail, ICQ, IRC, Skype, Moodle, MS Teams, - can use ICT in their activity regimen to prevent civilisation diseases.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The Internet – characteristics, history, working with it, searching for information. Browsers and security. Visual, audio, and AV technology and screens. Practical demonstrations. Collecting, processing, and evaluating research data related to PE and sports (MS Word and Excel, Google Forms). Communication channels and their use: e-mail, ICQ, IRC, Skype, Moodle, MS Teams,	

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BERNÝ, L. 1997. Informatika Praha: Svoboda servis, 1997, 147s. ISBN 80-902300-0-8
2. BOBOT, V., JAKUBEKOVÁ, M., RURÁK, R. 2012. Využívanie informačno-komunikačných technológií vo vyučovaní. Bratislava: MPC, 2012, 66s. [Online]. [cit. 2021-09-09].
Dostupné na internete: https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/70133/mod_resource/content/1/IKT_vo_vyucovani.pdf
3. CHAJDIÁK, J. 2002. MS Excel (využití v statistice). Praha : Grada, 2002, 344s. ISBN: 9788085659498
4. STOFFOVÁ, V. A KOL. 2001. Informatika, informačné technológie a výpočtová technika. Nitra : UKF, 2001, 219s. ISBN 80-8050-450-4
5. MIŠŮT, M. 2013. IKT vo vzdelávaní. Trnava: PF TU Trnava, 2013. [Online]. [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na internete: <https://pdf.truni.sk/e-ucebnice/iktv>

Language of instruction:**Notes:student time load:**

Notes: student time load

120 hours:

Combined study: 26 h.

Seminar paper preparation: 35 h.

Preparation of the presentation: 59 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 261

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
80.84	0.0	1.15	2.3	0.0	14.56	1.15

Instructor: Mgr. Vladimír Franek, PhD.**Last changed:** 23.03.2023**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-226	Course name: Inline Skating 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student is proving their knowledge of the theory and practice of inline skating basics. At the end of the semester, they prove their practical skills. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), D (78–72%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - masters the practical skills on the appropriate level - masters the procedures and methods in theory and practice - understands the importance of inline skating for the physical development and can integrate it into their regimen to prevent civilisation diseases 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Inline skating basics (skating forward/backward, curves, stopping and braking, crossovers, etc.)	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: CHRIS, E. 1996 Abeceda in-line bruslení. Praha, IKAR 1996. MICHAL, J. 1998 Vybrané kapitoly zo sezónnych činností. PF UMB 1998 str.108 ISBN 80-85162-99-7 MICHAL, J. 2000 Sezónne činnosti na 1. stupni základných škôl. Banská Bystrica: UMB PF, 2000, 72 s. ISBN 80-8055-461-7 MILLAR, C. 1998. In-line bruslení: pro začátečníky: pokročilé. Praha, Knižný klub 1998	
Language of instruction: slovak	
Notes:student time load: student time load Total: 120 h. Presence study: 26 h. Developing practical skills: 94 h.	

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 24

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
58.33	16.67	4.17	0.0	0.0	16.67	4.17

Instructor: PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD.**Last changed:** 08.11.2022**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-itg-01	Course name: Integration of Foreigners in Practice 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: N/A b) final assessment: Students will create a guardianship project for a foreigner. The project has to include at least: 5 activities for 20 points each. The maximum number of points is 100. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing).	
Learning objectives: Students: are able to assess the initial situation, the goals of the activity, they are able to monitor continuous fulfilment of the goals and time-schedule, they are able to identify problems, to find new partners, to determine the adequate propagation of an activity and to evaluate activities.	
Brief outline of the course: Addressing target group and analysing their needs. Processing of the project. Assistance to the foreigners - interpreting, finding social contacts, assisting in offices and generally help them to integrate to the society. Assistance evaluation.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - FRIMMEROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Dobrovoľníctvo v zariadeniach sociálnych služieb: Sprievodca tvorbou dobrovoľníckeho programu. 1. vyd. Stupava: Platforma dobrovoľníckych centier a organizácií, 2019. 92 s. ISBN 978-80-973034-2-6 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠAVRNOCHOVÁ, Michaela - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Objav sa v dobrovoľníctve. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Bratislavské dobrovoľnícke centrum, 2016. 102 s. ISBN 978-80-972255-2-0 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - MRAČKOVÁ, Alžbeta. D-zručnosti pre zamestnanie: manuál pre dobrovoľníkov a dobrovoľníčky, dobrovoľnícke organizácie a	

dobrovoľnícke centrá. Rec. Peter Jusko, Ladislav Vaska. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2014. 50 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0728-0

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Ukrainian or Russian or English

Notes:student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
83.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.67	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-itc-02	Course name: Integration of Foreigners in Practice 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will create a guardianship project for a foreigner. The project has to include at least: 5 activities for 20 points each. The maximum number of points is 100. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing).	
Learning objectives: Students: are able to assess the initial situation, the goals of the activity, they are able to monitor continuous fulfilment of the goals and time-schedule, they are able to identify problems, to find new partners, to determine the adequate propagation of an activity and to evaluate activities.	
Brief outline of the course: Addressing target group and analysing their needs. Processing of the project. Assistance to the foreigners - interpreting, finding social contacts, assisting in offices and generally help them to integrate to the society. Assistance evaluation.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - FRIMMEROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Dobrovoľníctvo v zariadeniach sociálnych služieb: Sprievodca tvorbou dobrovoľníckeho programu. 1. vyd. Stupava: Platforma dobrovoľníckych centier a organizácií, 2019. 92 s. ISBN 978-80-973034-2-6 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠAVRNOCHOVÁ, Michaela - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Objav sa v dobrovoľníctve. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Bratislavské dobrovoľnícke centrum, 2016. 102 s. ISBN 978-80-972255-2-0 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - MRAČKOVÁ, Alžbeta. D-zručnosti pre zamestnanie: manuál pre dobrovoľníkov a dobrovoľníčky, dobrovoľnícke organizácie a dobrovoľnícke centrá. Rec. Peter Jusko, Ladislav Vaska. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2014. 50 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0728-0	
Language of instruction: Slovak, Ukrainian or Russian or English	

Notes:student time load:

60 hours:

preparation of projects and project reports: 13 hours

project realizations: 47

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
83.33	0.0	16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.**Last changed:** 07.10.2022**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: D_1_DVaJO_cuvp	Course name: Intellectual and Industrial Property of an Organization
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
Learning objectives: Student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is familiar with the concept of intellectual property and understands its meaning, 2. assesses the importance of protecting intellectual property in its various forms and identifies its economic benefits, 3. is aware with the system of intellectual property law, 4. is familiar with the basic terminology of copyright and industrial law, 5. acquire knowledge of international protection of intellectual property, 6. communicates with the Industrial Property Office of the Slovak Republic, 7. applies the acquired knowledge in practice. 	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to intellectual property law. Concept and subject matter of intellectual property law. The place of intellectual property law in the Slovak Republic. Copyright. Industrial rights to the results of creative intellectual activity (patent, utility model, design). Industrial rights to designations (trademark, right of designations of origin of products and geographical indications of products). International protection of intellectual property.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babiaková, B., Lalíková, L. 2011. Ochrana duševného vlastníctva. Banská Bystrica: Vydavateľstvo UMB, 2011. ISBN 9788055701790. 2. Adamová, Z. 2020. Právo duševného vlastníctva. Bratislava: TINCT, 2020. ISBN 9788097354404. 3. Kropaj, M., Bartalská, K., Holub, D. 2017. Základy práva duševného vlastníctva pre ekonómov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017. ISBN 9788081687068. 4. Telec, I. 2015. Právo duševného vlastníctví v informační společnosti. Praha: Leges, 2015. ISBN 9788075020611. 5. Kropaj, M. Právnofilozofické východiská práva duševného vlastníctva. 2014. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo SAV VEDA. 6. Vojčík, P. a kol. 2014. Právo duševného vlastníctva. 2. upravené vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o., 2014. ISBN 9788073805272. 	

7. Lazíková, J. 2012. Základy práva duševného vlastníctva. Bratislava: Iura Edition spol. s.r.o.,2012. ISBN 9788080784768.
8. Švidroň, J., Adamová, Z., Návrat, M., Škreko, A. Právo duševného vlastníctva v informačnej spoločnosti a v systéme práva. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo SAV VEDA. 20099. ISBN 9788022410335.
9. Časopis Duševné vlastníctvo, Úrad priemyselného vlastníctva, Banská Bystrica.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hours

direct teaching: 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Ing. Barbora Mazúrová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-kom-050	Course name: International Certificate of German Language
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: active participation in seminars: 0–30 p. Written test: 0–30 p. b) final assessment: Written and oral test: 0–40 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student can read and listen with comprehension, speak fluently, write, and actively participate in a conversation about general topics on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar focuses on improving language skills in the four basic areas (reading and listening comprehension, writing, speaking). The goal is to prepare the student for an international language certificate exam proving their German language skills on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
Recommended literature: HELBIG, G. - BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Langenscheidt, 1992. ISBN 3-324-00379-2 HILPERT, S. - SCHÜMANN, A. - GOTTSTEIN-SCHRAMM, B. - KALENDER, S. – ROBERT, A. -SPECHT, F. 2008. Schritte international 1, 2, 3. München : Hueber-Verlag. KANISOVÁ, Z. – RICHTER, M. Sprache im Alltag. Ein Konversationsbuch für Fortgeschrittene. Nové prepracované vydanie, Bratislava, Remedium, 2005 WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2, B1, B2. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de . www.mein-deutschbuch.de www.lingolia.dehttp://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm 1.	
Language of instruction: German A1 - C2	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 7

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
57.14	42.86	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.**Last changed:** 25.03.2023**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-306	Course name: Irish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) 	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction Irish language and its position in the Irish Constitution Characteristics of the Irish language (in comparison to other Celtic languages) Key facts about the Irish language Basic phrases in the Irish language Introducing yourself in the Irish language Sentence elements Sentence structure in the Irish language	

Recommended literature:

Irish dictionaries;

- <https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/>

- https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas

- Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - <http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2>

General Irish-language resources;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/>

- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html>

Irish grammar;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>

- Graméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - <https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim>

<https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim>

Resources for Munster Irish;

- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)

(in French)

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

Irish-language History;

- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.

- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>

Authors of Munster Irish;

“The Basket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)

- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_

https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_

An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)

- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;

Fiche Bliadhain ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)

- Peig Sayers;

Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)

Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)

- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire

Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);

https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)

Irish-Language Media;

- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>

- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1.

Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In:

European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.

DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children's participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.

MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.

Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish.

In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs

seminar course (S): 13 hrs

preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs

study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 21

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	28.57	0.0	14.29	9.52	4.76	9.52	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-316	Course name: Irish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) 	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction Irish language and its position in the Irish Constitution Characteristics of the Irish language (in comparison to other Celtic languages) Key facts about the Irish language Basic phrases in the Irish language Introducing yourself in the Irish language Sentence elements Sentence structure in the Irish language	

Recommended literature:

Irish dictionaries;

- <https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/>

- https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas

- Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - <http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2>

General Irish-language resources;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/>

- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html>

Irish grammar;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>

- Graméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - <https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim>

<https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim>

Resources for Munster Irish;

- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)

(in French)

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

Irish-language History;

- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.

- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>

Authors of Munster Irish;

“The Basket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)

- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_

https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_

An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)

- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;

Fiche Bliadhain ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)

- Peig Sayers;

Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)

Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)

- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire

Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);

https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)

Irish-Language Media;

- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>

- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1.

Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.

DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children's participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.

MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.

Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs

seminar course (S): 13 hrs

preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs

study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 14.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-308	Course name: Irish Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Each student will take an in-class written and aural exam at the end of the course. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 65%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%).	
Learning objectives: Irish Language 2 will further explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology which students will have been introduced to during Irish Language 1. Students will be enabled to further develop their communicative skills in Irish towards achieving an A1 level at the CEFR. Irish Language 2 aims to give students: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers, - a further developed vocabulary in line with an A1 level at the CEFR, - a working knowledge of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology, - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.), - an ability to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. 	
Brief outline of the course: Week 1: Review of language introduced in Irish Language 1. Week 2: An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes I. Week 3: An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes II. Week 4: An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes III. Week 5: Likes and Dislikes. Prepositional pronoun: le Week 6: Likes and Dislikes II. Week 7: Talking About sickness. Going to the doctor. Week 8: An tAinm Briathartha IV. Purpose and cause. Week 9: An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Review.	

Week 10: Review of topics.
Week 11: Food and Drink.
Week 12: Review.
Week 13: Exam.

Recommended literature:

- Ó Domhnalláin, T. 1967, Buntús cainte: a first step in spoken Irish, Oifig an tSoláthair, Baile Átha Cliath.
- Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (European Certificate of Irish) Welcome to Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (teg.ie)
- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature: <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html>
- Irish grammar; - <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs
seminar course (S): 13 hrs
self-study: 77 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
54.55	27.27	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.18	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 31.01.2024

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-310	Course name: Irish Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: <p>The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)</p>	
Learning objectives: <p>Irish Language 1 aims to give students;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) -is able to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. -enhances listening and reading skills on pre-intermediate level 	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: <p>Irish dictionaries;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/ - https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas - Dineen’s Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2 <p>General Irish-language resources;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/ - Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html <p>Irish grammar;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm 	

- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge
Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)
(in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish;
“The Blasket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-U> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain
An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
Fiche Bliadhain ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
Machtnamh Seanamhána (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire
Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);
https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: *Studia russico-slovaca* 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: *European Researcher*. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: *The People of Ireland*. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: *Early Years: An International Research Journal*. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: *Journal of Multicultural Discourses*. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
- Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: *Language, Culture and Curriculum*. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English Language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs
 seminar course (S): 13 hrs
 preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs
 study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	33.33	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-uPPvK	Course name: Labour Law in a nutshell
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the teaching and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. a) continuous assessment: Continuous evaluation is not performed. b) final assessment: The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the teaching of the subject.	
Learning objectives: The graduate will have knowledge of the basic principles and functions of labor law, will be oriented in the basic provisions of the Labor Code, should be able to apply them to individual and collective labor relations in practical life.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Concept and subject of labour law. Basic principles of labour law. 2. Subjects of labour law, labour law subjectivity. Pre-contractual relations. 3. Employment contract (essential elements, other arrangements). Probationary period. 4. Types of employment relationship. Fixed-term employment. Methods of termination of employment. 5. Agreement on termination of employment (subjects, form, reasons). Termination of employment (subjects, form, reasons). 6. Immediate termination of employment (subjects, form, reasons). Severance pay, severance pay. Prohibition of competing activities during and after termination of employment. 7. Working time (scheduling, length). Rest periods. 8. Overtime work, on-call time. Types of leave (brief characteristics). 9. Wages (brief characteristics). Maternity leave, parental leave. 10. Obstacles to work on the part of the employee. Obstacles to work on the employer's side. 11. Assumptions of liability for damages. Employee's liability for damages. 12. Employer's liability for damages. Agreements for work performed outside the employment relationship (brief characteristics).	

Recommended literature:

TKÁČ, V. - ŠVEC, M. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - SLIVKA BEDLOVIČOVÁ, J. 2021. Pracovné právo. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 405 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1855-2.
PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2021. Nové trendy v pracovnom práve. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 114 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1830-9. PODHOREC, I. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2016. Repetitóriium pracovného práva. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer s. r. o., 2016, 95 s. Current wording - no. 311/2001 Coll. Labor Code as amended.

Language of instruction:

Slovak language

Notes:student time load:

90 hours
combined study (L, C): 26 hours
self-study: 64 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 101

abs	n	p	v
83.17	16.83	0.0	0.0

Instructor: JUDr. Lucia Petriková, PhD.

Last changed: 22.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-901	Course name: Latinčina v akademickom prostredí
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Attending of contact lessons and completion of partial tasks as assigned. a) continuous assessment: Active participation and presentation of assigned tasks (searching for terms and phrases in Latin dictionaries and collections of Latin expressions, identifying Latin expressions in texts, adapting and applying assigned expressions in text or speech). b) final assessment: Only according to the continuous assessment	
Learning objectives: Students of the course will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use grammatical handbooks and dictionaries to verify the spelling and pronunciation of Latin expressions. 2. Be able correctly to pronounce (to read) Latin expressions. 3. Have knowledge of the historical context of Latin usage in academic and scientific environments. 4. Be able to adapt Latin expressions into the Slovak language. 5. Apply knowledge of the Latin language correctly in both oral and written professional communication. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Historical context of the origin and evolution of the Latin language, its speakers, and the culture associated with it. 2. Latin as a literary language in a cultural-historical overview. 3. Latin as a religious language in a cultural-historical overview. 4. Latin as a scientific language in a cultural-historical overview. 5. The Latin alphabet and pronunciation. 6. The structure of the Latin language, its relationship with other languages, and grammatical terminology. 7. Working with a dictionary. 8. Roman names, phrases, commonly used abbreviations. 9. Roman numerals, numbers, and the Roman calendar. 10. Latin inscriptions in the public space. 11. Latin terminology in university life (titles, roles, student anthem). 	

12. Latin in the contemporary world (media, film, online space).

13. Latin adapted into modern language.

Recommended literature:

1. STROH, W. R.: Latina je mrtvá, až žije latina. Praha : Oioymenh, 2016.

2. KEPARTOVÁ, J.: Římané a Evropa. Praha : Karolinum, 2005.

3. HRABOVSKÝ, J.: Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava : SPN, 1998 a ďalšie vydania.

4. NAGY, I.: Náčrt latinskej gramatiky. Banská Bystrica : FiF UMB, 1998.

5. NAGY, I.: Učebný materiál pre vzdelávací kurz Latinčina. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hrs consisting of: combined study (L,S): 26 hrs; self-study: 40 hrs; preparation of materials for contact lessons: 24 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 15

abs	n	p	v
46.67	53.33	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD.

Last changed: 19.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-PVC-102		Course name: Leisure time pedagogy and methodology leisure activities					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 130							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
42.31	20.77	10.77	10.0	9.23	0.0	6.92	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD.							
Last changed: 06.12.2021							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-103	Course name: Manipulation and Preparatory Games
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per semester. During the semester, the student creates a seminar paper focused on manipulation and preparatory sports games listed in ISCED1 and organises them. During the final week of the semester, the student takes a written test. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: Seminar paper: 60 p. (min. 40 p.) Practical output: organisation of at least 6 manipulation and preparatory games on the required level to pass: 40 p. Written test: 40 p. (min. 25 p.) b) final assessment: b) final assessment: based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - knows and uses the correct terminology (manipulation and preparatory sports games); - knows a set of manipulation and preparatory sports games suitable for all parts of the exercise unit; - knows the system of manipulation and preparatory games involving equipment and aids; - can use the manipulation and preparatory games to develop physical abilities in primary school pupils; - can organise and evaluate manipulation and preparatory games; - understands the importance of manipulation and preparatory games for fun, health, and physical development. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Meaning, terminology (player, teammate, opponent, captain, referee, rules of the game, field of play,	

goal, basket, playing equipment /ball, bat, hockey stick, etc./, goal, point, pass, shooting, ball control, ball possession, offence – forward (player), defence – defender, defensive activity); the position of manipulative and preparatory games in primary school pupils (1st stage). Motivation factors in manipulation and preparatory sports games. Selection, organisation, and management of manipulation and preparatory sports games (primary school pupils). Manipulation and preparatory games focused on manipulating a variety of traditional and untraditional equipment (different kinds of balls, skipping ropes, sticks, scarves, wall bars, benches, etc. Games focused on developing fitness and coordination skills. Games focused on improving elementary movement skills (gymnastic, athletic, swimming, etc.); preparatory games focused on football, basketball, handball, volleyball, and tennis.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

NOVOTNÁ, N. –VLADOVOČOVÁ, N. 2012. Nelokomočné pohybové zručnosti a manipulačné, pohybové a prípravné športové hry. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Fakulta humanitných vied, 2012, 101s.

ADAMČÁK, Š. – NOVOTNÁ, N. 2009. Hry v telocvični a základná gymnastika. Žilina: EDIS Žilina, 2009, 204s.

ADAMČÁK, Š. 2003. Vybrané kapitoly z pohybových hier. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2003. 132s.

MAZAL, F. 2000. Pohybové hry a hraní. Olomouc: Hanex, 2000, 292s.

ARGAJ, G. 2009. Pohybové hry pre telesnú a športovú výchovu. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2009.

VLADOVIČOVÁ, N. 1998. Pohybové hry na 1. stupni základnej školy. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 1998, 74s.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

student time load: 150 h. Presence study: 39 h.

Seminar paper preparation: 40 h. Preparation of the practical output (6x): 50 h. Self-study for the written test: 21 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 47

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
38.3	36.17	14.89	6.38	2.13	0.0	2.13

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-001	Course name: Methodology and Statistics in Final Theses
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: To complete the course, the student has to master the theoretical as well as practical topics. During the semester, the student submits a seminar paper. At the end of the semester, the student presents and defends their thesis project. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Seminar paper – completion of the thesis project: 40 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Presentation and defence of the thesis project: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - has complex knowledge of thesis preparation and creation based including theory as well as practical skills - can find, process, and analyse the information pertaining to their field of study and understands the basics of methodology and statistics within the scope of their final thesis. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Thesis structure. Working with specialised literature and citation standards. Field-specific methodology. Content analysis. Basic observation methods. Interview, questionnaire, survey. Sociometric techniques. Evaluation and scaling. Testing motor skills and knowledge Experiment. Quantitative methods of survey result processing in research. Statistical data analysis.	

Exploratory analysis basics. Basic terms in statistics.
 Types of variable scales.
 Types of selection.
 Descriptive characteristics of statistical data.
 Qualitative methods of survey result processing in research. Basics of logic and fact-based argumentation.
 Specialised and scientific discussion.
 Thesis defence preparation.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BROŽÁNI, J. 2019. Základy štatistiky : vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov vedného odboru „Vedy o športe“, Nitra : Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 2019. 104 s. ISBN 978-80-558-1441-4.
2. HENDL, J. 2009. Přehled statistických metod: analýza a metaanalýza dat. Praha : Portál, 2009. 695 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-482-3.
3. HINTON, P.H. - McMURRAY, I. - BROWNLOW, CH. 2014. SPSS Explained. Londýn, New York : Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2014. 386 s. ISBN 9780415616027.
4. CHRÁSKA, M. 2007. Metody pedagogického výskumu. Praha : Grada, 2007. 265 s. ISBN 978-80-247-1369-4.
5. KAMP MILLER, T.- CIHOVÁ, I. – ZAPLETALOVÁ L. 2010. Základy metodológie výskumu v telesnej výchove a športe. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2010. 192 s. ISBN 97-88089-2572-70.
6. KATUŠČÁK, D. 1998. Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava : Stimul, 1998. 117 s. ISBN 80–85697–82–3.
7. KOMPÁN, J – PAUGSCHOVÁ, B. – VALENČÁKOVÁ, V. 2010. Vedy o športe. Ústí nad Labem : Univerzita J.E. Purkyně, Pedagogická fakulta, 2010. 162 s. ISBN 978-80-7414-274-1.
8. PIVOVARNIČEK, P. 2021. Bratislava : VEDA, vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied & Praha : Nakladateľství Academia, Středisko společných činností AV ČR, v.v.i., 2021. 225 s. ISBN 978-80-200-3295-9 & ISBN 978-80-224-1889-4.
9. STARŠÍ, J. – GÖRNER, K. 1995. Vedeckovýskumná činnosť v telesnej výchove a športe - Učebné texty Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 1995. 84 s. ISBN 80-85162-88-1.
10. THOMAS, J.R., - NELSON, J.K., - SILVERMAN, S.J. 2015. Research Methods in Physical Activity. Champaign : Human Kinetics, 2015. 479 s. ISBN 978-1-4504-7044-5.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Notes: student time load
 120 h.
 Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h.
 Thesis project preparation and presentation: 45 h.
 Preparation for the final assessment: 49 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 160

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
6.88	9.38	20.0	15.0	24.38	7.5	16.88	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Ľudmila Jančoková, CSc., doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD., PaedDr. Boris Beňák, PhD., Mgr. David Brúnn, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Ivan Čillík, CSc.,

Mgr. Bc. Jana Daubnerová, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Kremnický, PhD., MUDr. Mgr. Peter Kysel', PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemeč, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Pupiš, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Pupišová, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Rošková, PhD., doc. Mgr. PhDr. Miroslav Sližik, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Slováková, PhD., PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Sýkora, PhD., doc. PhDr. Peter Šťastný, Ph.D., Mgr. Vladimír Franek, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-204	Course name: Mountain Climbing Basics 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: The student proves their advanced knot-tying abilities. The student masters the alternative belaying methods (rope and other tools): 50 p. The student masters the more advanced climbing techniques on the artificial climbing wall using equipment: 50 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student masters the basics of climbing on an artificial wall.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The student learns about the basic climbing techniques, tools, and equipment. Bouldering and rope climbing. Top Rope climbing. Advanced wall climbing techniques (3). Dynamic belaying (1st vs 2nd climber). Progressive belaying – vertical and horizontal climbing.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: 1. FRANK, T. - KUBLÁK, T. – a kol. 2007. Horolezecká abeceda. Praha : EPOCH A s.r.o., 2007. 664 s. ISBN 978-80-87027-35-6 2. MANDZÁK, P. – ADAMČÁK, Š. 2003. Lezecká príprava detí mladšieho školského veku na umelej horolezeckej stene v Banskej Bystrici. In.: Turistika a športy v prírode. (Súčasný stav a najnovšie trendy). Liptovský Mikuláš : Vojenská akadémia v L. Mikuláši, 2003. 77 – 82 s. ISBN 80-8040-221-3 3. MANDZÁK, P. 2006. Bouldering	

a jeho vplyv na telesnú zdatnosť a rozvoj vybraných pohybových schopností mládeže. In.: Sport a kvalita života 2006, Zborník z konferencie. Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2006. ISBN

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

student time load

90 h. Combined study: 26 h. Individual preparation (knot-tying): 32 h. Individual preparation (wall climbing): 32 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 77

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
76.62	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.0	19.48	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD.

Last changed: 07.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-101	Course name: Movement Games and General Gymnastics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. In the second half of the semester, the student presents at least 1 movement game and warm-up activity. They also take a written test focused on movement games and general gymnastics. In the final week of the semester, the student proves that they have mastered individual general gymnastic shapes, positions, and movements.	
a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Written test focused on movement games: 50 p. (min. 33 p.) - Presentation of at least 1 movement game (on at least the passing level). - Practical demonstration of basic gymnastic shapes, positions, and movements: 25 p. (min. 16 p.) - Written test focused on general gymnastics: 25 p. (min. 16 p.)	
b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - knows the system of movement games suitable for the preparatory, main, and final parts of the exercise units - knows the system of movement games involving equipment and aids - knows the system of movement games focused on different sport games - can organise and evaluate movement games - can use the movement games to develop physical abilities and skills 	

- can correctly name and describe exercising positions, movements and gymnastic shapes; can design and lead a warm-up
- can demonstrate the series of gymnastic exercises individually and in a group
- can prove their knowledge of organisation, safety, assistance and rescue; uses the optimal technique to perform basic gymnastic positions and shapes and locomotion
- can evaluate the technique, aesthetics, and composition (content) of a gymnastic exercise; can identify and evaluate errors in performance, incorrect posture, movement range, muscle tone vs. atony
- can realistically assess their own level of performance.

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

The importance of games in the education process. Motivation factors in movement games.

Selection, organisation and management of movement games.

Movement games focused on the development of speed, strength, endurance, and coordination skills using a variety of equipment and aids.

Movements focused on volleyball, basketball, football, handball, and untraditional sport games in education.

Posture principles, correct posture, incorrect posture. Basic terminology of physical exercises.

Movement components in general gymnastics.

The structure of a gymnastic unit and organisation – introduction, preparation, main and final parts of the lesson.

Preparation, imitation exercises, learning and improving positions, movements, gymnastic shapes and their series.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. ADAMČÁK, Š. - NEMEC, M. 2010. Pohybové hry a školská telesná a športová výchova. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied, Bratia Sabovci s.r.o. Zvolen, 2010. 209 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0099-1.

2. ADAMČÁK, Š. - NEMEC, M. 2014. Pohybové hry 1 - hry v telocvični : zásobník pohybových hier pre učiteľov telesnej a športovej . Žilina : EDIS-vydavateľstvo Žilinskej univerzity, 2014. 88 s. ISBN 978-80-554-0967-2.

3. ADAMČÁK, Š. - NOVOTNÁ, N. 2009. Hry v telocvični a základná gymnastika. Žilina : EDIS Žilina, 2009. 204 s. ISBN 978-80-554-0125-6.

4. ADAMČÁK, Š. - VLADOVIČOVÁ, N. - NOVOTNÁ, N. - KOLLÁR, R. 2005. Pohybové hry a telovýchovné názvoslovie. Banská Bystrica : PF UMB, 2005. 104 s. ISBN 80-8083-079-7 .

5. ARGAJ, G. 2016. Pohybové hry. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2016. 128 s. ISBN 978-80-223-4022-9.

6. NOVOTNÁ, N. - NOVOTNÁ, B. - KRŠKA, P. 2011. Gymnastika (vybrané kapitoly). Ružomberok : PF KU, 2011. 121 s. ISBN 978-80-8084-755-5. [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na internete: <https://readgur.com/doc/183584/novotn%C3%A1-b---kr%C5%A1ka-p--gymnastika--vybran%C3%A9-kapitoly->

7. Kolektív autorov. 2014. Telesná a športová výchova – kolektívne športové činnosti, gymnastické a tanečné pohybové činnosti. Bratislava : NŠC a FTVŠ UK Bratislava, 2014. 246 s. ISBN 978-80-971466-3-4. [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na internete: http://www.telesnavychova.sk/userfiles/file/kolektivne_sportove_cinnosti_m.pdf

8. KLAČEK, T. 2005. Metodika nácviku a technika priamej dopomoci v gymnastických prvkoch v školskej telesnej výchove. Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Prešove. 1.vydanie. 31s. ISBN 80-8045-386-1.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study: 39 h.

Studying for the written test: 10 h. (2x5 h.)

Preparation for the evaluation of physical performance: 36 h. Preparation of the presentation: 5 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 492

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
4.47	20.73	25.81	16.46	13.01	2.64	16.87	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Pupišová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Slováková, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-101	Course name: Movement to Music and Dance
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student's ability to move to music and dance is tested: they perform creative and aesthetic choreographies as well as a variety of dance forms. During the examination period, the student performs the selected choreography to receive assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), D (78–72%), E (72–65%) A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) Continuous assessment: mastering the techniques of different dance styles: 50 p. b) Final assessment: final performance (skipping rope choreography): 50 p. To receive the assessment, the student has to actively participate in classes. The student is allowed to miss 4 classes per semester a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: Mastering the techniques of different dance styles: 50 p. b) final assessment: b) final assessment: final performance (skipping rope choreography): 50 p.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Knows basic terms: rhythmic, bar, tempo, dynamics, dance and its types, dance moves and motives, imagination and creativity in movement, physical activities, and dance improvisation. 2. The student can dance walk, hop, run, jump and modify these moves with the accent on correct posture. 3. Can perform rhythmical movements and exercises to music. 4. Can perform basic dance moves to music. 5. Can apply the basic knowledge of movement culture with the emphasis on movement expression. 	

6. Can evaluate and assess whether other person's posture during dancing is correct.
7. Can perform rhythmical movements to music and learn a choreography.

Brief outline of the course:

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. HALMOVÁ, N.- PALOVIČOVÁ, J.-ŠIMONEKOVÁ, H.-TRUNEČKOVÁ, E. 2002. Rytmická gymnastika a tance II. časť. Nitra: PF UKF, 2002,156 s. ISBN: 80- 8050- 560- 8.
2. NOVOTNÁ, N.- VLADOVIČOVÁ, N. – PALOVIČOVÁ, J. 2013. Kreativne, estetické a psychomotorické činnosti. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2013 96s. . ISBN 978-80-557-0579-8 3.
3. HALMOVÁ, N. 2000. Rytmická gymnastika a aerobik. Nitra: PF UKF, 2000, 66 s.
4. GÓMEZ, R.A. 2009. Aerobik a step aerobik. Praha: Ottovo nakladatelství. 2009. 190 s.
5. MACÁKOVÁ, M. 2001. Aerobik. Praha: Grada Publishing, spol. s.r.o. 2001,107 s.
6. Kolektív autorov. 2014. Telesná a športová výchova – kolektívne športové činnosti, gymnastické a tanečné pohybové činnosti. Bratislava: NŠC a FTVŠ UK Bratislava, 246s. ISBN: 978-80-971466-3-4 [cit. 2021-09-09].

Dostupné na internete:

7. http://www.telesnavychova.sk/userfiles/file/kolektivne_sportove_cinnosti_m.pdf Dostupné na internete:
8. http://videoportal.fhvp.unipo.sk/2015/2015_projekt_fasportu/rl_aer/rl_aer.htm

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

150 h.

Study: 26 h.

Development of dance skills: 59 h. Final choreography creation: 65 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 66

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
45.45	31.82	15.15	3.03	1.52	3.03	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Michaela Slováková, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-107	Course name: Nature Activities and Seasonal Physical Activities in Winter
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. Testing practical teaching skills, practical output (to demonstrate theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the organisation of outdoor activities and seasonal physical activities in winter: movement and preparatory games focused on skiing and snowboarding, outdoor activities). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), D (78–72%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: Testing practical skills related to teaching: 20 p. - Seminar paper, database of outdoor activities and winter physical activities for primary school pupils: 30 p. - practical output (to demonstrate theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the organisation of outdoor activities and seasonal physical activities in winter: 50 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student 1. can use their knowledge to select appropriate outdoor activities and winter physical activities; 2. has theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the organisation of outdoor activities and winter physical activities; 3. knows and correctly uses the relevant terminology; 4. builds a database of outdoor activities and winter physical activities; 5. understands the importance of nature for human health and the development of physical abilities.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Winter outdoor games: principles, selection, safety. Identification	

of games and exercises (beginning, preparatory, main, final parts of the teaching unit) focused on outdoor activities, skiing, snowboarding. Motivation factors in games. Winter outdoor games for younger school-aged children: introductory, contact, competitive, trust building, spatial navigation, obstacles, movement and preparatory games focused on skiing and snowboarding, outdoor activities.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

MICHAL, J. 1996. Organizácia vybraných sezónnych činností. In Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky telesnej výchovy a športu detí mladšieho školského veku. Banská Bystrica : PdF UMB, 1996. ISBN 80-88825-53-9.

MICHAL, J. 1998. Vybrané kapitoly zo sezónnych činností. Banská Bystrica : PdF UMB, 1998. 108 s. ISBN 80-85162-99-7.

MICHAL, J. 1998. Zdravotný význam a uplatnenie sezónnych činností v telovýchovnom procese. In Zdravotná úloha v novom poňatí telesnej výchovy na základných školách : zborník referátov a diskusných príspevkov zo seminára. Nitra : Nitrianskej pobočky spoločnosti pre telesnú výchovu a šport, 1998. ISBN 80-8050-165-33, s. 73-78.

MICHAL, J. 2000. Sezónne činnosti na 1. stupni základných škôl. Banská Bystrica : PdF UMB, 2000. 72 s. ISBN 80-8055-461-7

MICHAL, J. 2000. Telesná výchova v prírodnom prostredí. Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta UMB, 2000. - 64 s. - ISBN 80-8055-348-3.

MICHAL, J. 2001. Teória a didaktika lyžovania. Banská Bystrica : UMB PF, 2001. 94s.

MICHAL, J. – NEMEC, M. – ADAMČÁK, Š. – STRAŇAVSKÁ, S. 2019. Pohybové hry 2 – hry v zimnej prírode. Žilina: IPV Inštitút priemyselnej výchovy, 2019. 116 s. ISBN 978-80-89902-15-0

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes: student time load:

student time load: 120 h. Presence study: 26 h.

Preparation for teaching: 44 h. Seminar paper preparation: 50 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 36

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
41.67	13.89	44.44	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-109	Course name: Nature Activities and Seasonal Physical Activities in the summer
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. Testing practical teaching skills, practical output (to demonstrate theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the organisation of outdoor activities and seasonal physical activities in summer: movement and preparatory games, inline skating, swimming, riding, scooter and bicycle games). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–86%), C (85–79%), D (78–72%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Testing practical skills related to teaching: 20 p. - Seminar paper, database of outdoor activities and summer physical activities for primary school pupils: 30 p. - practical output (to demonstrate theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the organisation of outdoor activities and seasonal physical activities in summer: 50 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student 1. can use their knowledge to select appropriate outdoor summer physical activities; 2. has theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to the organisation of outdoor summer physical activities; 3. knows and correctly uses the relevant terminology; 4. builds a database of outdoor summer physical activities and can use them in practice; 5. understands the importance of nature for human health and the development of physical abilities.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course:	

Summer outdoor games: principles, selection, safety. Motivation factors in Summer outdoor games for younger school-aged children: introductory, contact, competitive, trust building, eco-games, spatial navigation, obstacles, problem-solving, rope, riding, scooter, bicycle. Inline skating (forward, stopping, turns, games, competitions). Swimming: exercises and games focused on getting acquainted with the water environment, gliding, breathing, navigation, dives.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

ADAMČÁK, Š.- GORNER, K.- MICHAL, J.- NEMEC, M.. S. 2015. Pohybové hry 3 – hry v letnej prírode. Žilina: IPV Žilina, 2015. 103s.

MICHAL, J. 1996. Organizácia vybraných sezónnych činností. In Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky telesnej výchovy a športu detí mladšieho školského veku. Banská Bystrica : PdF UMB, 1996. ISBN 80-88825-53-9.

MICHAL, J. 1998. Vybrané kapitoly zo sezónnych činností. Banská Bystrica : PdF UMB, 1998. 108 s. ISBN 80-85162-99-7.

MICHAL, J. 2000. Sezónne činnosti na 1. stupni základných škôl. Banská Bystrica : PdF UMB, 2000. 72 s. ISBN 80-8055-461-7.

MICHAL, J. 2000. Telesná výchova v prírodnom prostredí. Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta UMB, 2000. - 64 s. - ISBN 80-8055-348-3.

MICHAL, J. 2002. Teória a didaktika plávania. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2002. 98 s. ISBN 80-8055-679-2.

MANDZÁK, P. a kol. 2011. Návčik plaveckých spôsobov v praxi. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2011, 115s. ISBN 978-80-557-0310-7.

ZAPLETAL, M.: Hry v prírodě 1. Praha: Leprez, 1995, 621s

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

120 h.

Presence study: 39 h.

Preparation for teaching: 31 h. Preparation for the evaluation of practical skills: 50 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 34

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
38.24	35.29	8.82	11.76	5.88	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD.

Last changed: 17.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-006	Course name: Nemecký jazyk 6
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: completion of exercises and short texts: 40 b) final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the B1–B2 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d B1. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_b1/b1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne B1 - B2)	
Language of instruction: German B1–B2, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 21.11.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tre-102	Course name: Organising Leisure-Time Physical Activities
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the studies, the student acquires knowledge of the organization and management of a wide range of of leisure-time physical activities, gains information about the possibilities of organizing school and extracurricular sport. Plan, organize and evaluate leisure-time physical activity. a) continuous assessment: Seminar work: (evaluation of leisure-time physical activity): 0-30 points Practical output (planning and organizing leisure-time physical activity): 0-70 points Total: 0-100 points b) final assessment: On the basis of a continuous assessment. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: Student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - is familiar with the organization and management of leisure activities for a wide range of people of interested persons; - knows the importance and application of physical activities in leisure time and in contemporary lifestyles youth and adults; - can practically plan and organise different types of leisure-time physical activities; - theoretically knows the control mechanisms for the evaluation of a completed leisure project theoretical and practical aspects of the leisure-time physical activity; - is familiar with the effects and concepts related to the implementation of a leisure-time physical activity; - is familiar with the problems of the contemporary way of life of different groups of people in leisure time and place of leisure-time physical activities in it. 	
Brief outline of the course: Characteristics of physical activity, leisure time and possibilities of its use, meaning and application of physical activities in leisure time and in the contemporary way of life of different groups of people, the impact of environmental and other factors on leisure-time physical activities, basic	

knowledge and knowledge of the theory of recreational sport, leisure time management, project development in the field of leisure-time physical activities, legislative minimum for the organization of extracurricular and public sports events, concepts of development of physical movement in leisure time, differentiation of approach to differently physically and physically able pupils.

Recommended literature:

1. Konceptcia štátnej politiky v oblasti športu – Zdroj: <https://www.minedu.sk/9027-sk/koncepciastatnej-politiky-v-oblasti-sportu-slovensky-sport-2020/>
2. Stratégia Slovenskej republiky pre mládež na roky 2021 – 2028 – Zdroj: <https://www.minedu.sk/12183-sk/dokumenty-a-predpisy/>
3. Hofbauer, B. (2004). Děti, mládež a volný čas. Praha : Portál
4. Adamčák, Š., Nemeč, M. (2020). Pohybovo-športové aktivity žiakov stredných škôl. Žilina : IPV Inštitút priemyselnej výchovy
5. Adamčák, Š., Nemeč, M., Bartík, P. (2015). Pohybové aktivity žiakov a žiačok základných škôl. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela – Belianum
6. Nemeč, M. (2013). Transparency of municipal grants for sports: Slovakia = Transparentnosť mestských dotácií pre šport: Slovensko. In Acta Universitatis Matthiae Belii : physical education and sport : recenzovaný časopis vedeckých štúdií. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied
7. Slovenský zväz rekreačnej telesnej výchovy a športu – Zdroj: <http://www.szrtvs.sk/>
8. Asociácia športu pre všetkých Slovenskej republiky – Zdroj: <http://aspv.sk/>
9. Zákon č. 1/2014 Z. z. o organizovaní verejných športových podujatí – Zdroj: <https://www.slovlex.sk/pravne-predpisy/SK/ZZ/2014/1/20160101>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

student time load: 120 hrs., of which:

combined study (s): 39 hrs.

preparation of a leisure-time physical activity project: 31 hrs.

event organization: 15 hrs.

self-study: 15 hrs.

seminar paper: 20 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.0	20.0	10.0	0.0	3.33	23.33	3.33	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemeč, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD.

Last changed: 08.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-101		Course name: Physical Education 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 219			
abs	n	p	v
63.93	36.07	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-102		Course name: Physical Education 2	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-103		Course name: Physical Education 3	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 98			
abs	n	p	v
74.49	25.51	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-104		Course name: Physical Education 4	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-105		Course name: Physical Education 5	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 31			
abs	n	p	v
80.65	19.35	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-113	Course name: Physiology of Exercise and Sports and Functional Anatomy
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. A written test is taken during the examination period. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: N/A b) final assessment: final assessment: Written test: 100 points (min. (min. 65 p.) The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - understands the role and function of the individual parts of the musculoskeletal system, their control and regulation mechanisms; - knows the structure of a muscle cell, its parts, and function; - understands the basics mechanisms of muscle contraction and the process of creating energy for muscle work; - understands how organ systems work in the process of creating energy in a muscle (cardiovascular, respiratory, hormonal); - understands how muscular activity is controlled by CNS and ANS; - understands the adaptation changes to organ systems during systematic training; - can apply this knowledge to create physical activity programmes focused on increasing performance and improving health; 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course:	

Functional anatomy of the musculoskeletal system, primary determinants of individual anatomic structures and the relationship among them, the effect of physical activity.

Physiology of exercise and sports.

The structure and types of muscle tissue, muscle contraction mechanism. Sources of energy for muscle work.

The function of the respiratory system during performance (minute ventilation, respiratory volume, adaptation changes during systematic training).

The parameters of cardiovascular functions under different types of load (dilation, heart hypertrophy).

Changes to blood volume and composition under load and during systematic training.

Maximum oxygen consumption, heredity, training and how to affect VO₂ max through training.

Physiological mechanisms involved in oxygen transport and utilisation. The physiological concept of aerobic and anaerobic thresholds.

The physiological response to systematic physical activity with adaptation changes from the viewpoint of performance and health.

Sports chronobiology basics.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BÍNOVSKÝ, A. Funkčná anatómia pohybového systému. Bratislava: UK, 2013. 274 s. ISBN 978-80-223-22414-4

2. HAMAR, D., LIPKOVÁ, J. 2012. Fyziológia telesných cvičení. 5. vyd. Bratislava: UK, 2008. 176 s. ISBN 978-80-223-2366-6

3. JANČOKOVÁ, Ľ. 2018. Fyziológia vo vedách o športe v pojmoch. Žilina: IPV, 190 s. ISBN 978-80-89902-12-5

4. JANČOKOVÁ, Ľ. a kol. 2011. Chronobiológia a výkonnosť v športe. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2011. 147 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0286-5

5. JANČOKOVÁ, Ľ. a kol. 2013. Chronobiológia od teórie k športovej praxi. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2013. 202 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0634-4

6. JANKOVSKÁ, Ž., KOMPÁN, J., JURÁKOVÁ, M. 2007. Topografická a funkčná anatómia v obrazoch. 1. časť. Kostrová sústava. B. Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2007. 56 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-393-0

7. JANKOVSKÁ, Ž., KOMPÁN, J., JURÁKOVÁ, M. 2008. Topografická a funkčná anatómia v obrazoch. 2. časť. Svalová sústava. B. Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2008. 58 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-564-4

8. STANKOVIČOVÁ a kol. 2015. Anatómia a fyziológia. Bratislava: UK Komenského, 2015, 268s. ISBN 978-80-223-3944-5 [Online]. [Cit. 2021-09-09], Dostupné na:

https://www.fpharm.uniba.sk/fileadmin/faf/Pracoviska-subory/KFT/Anat_fyz/fyziologia_skripta_web.pdf

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes: student time load:

student time load

Total: 120 h. Combined study: 26 h.

Studying for the written test: 94 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 224

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
24.55	18.3	21.88	11.16	14.29	1.79	8.04	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Pupiš, PhD., MUDr. Lucia Zacharová**Last changed:** 23.03.2023**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-201	Course name: Polish Language A1 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. b) final assessment: Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Polish alphabet. Pronunciation of vowels and consonants. Informal and formal greetings. Introduction. Basic courtesies. Polish names and surnames. Personal information. Countries and nationalities. Colours. In the classroom. Self-presentation. Description of a person – appearance and attributes. Hobbies. Sports. Occupations. Expressing possessiveness. Numerals 0–100. Fruit and vegetables. Shopping in a stall, supermarket, market, mall. Foodstuff. Meals. Café & restaurant. Expressing preferences. Family and relatives. Family tree. Parts of day and seasons. Months and week days. Life and institutions in Poland.	
Recommended literature: 1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glosa, 2011. 2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.	

3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
- 4 MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013.
6. MACHOWSKA, J. 2022. Gramatyka? Dlaczego nie?!. Ćwiczenia gramatyczne dla poziomu A!. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
8. LIPIŃSKA, E. 2022. Nie ma róży bez kolców. Ćwiczenia ortograficzne dla cudzoziemców. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing homework: 15 h.

studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 22

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
27.27	22.73	13.64	9.09	4.55	4.55	18.18	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-202	Course name: Polish Language A1 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. b) final assessment: Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Free time. Expressing temporal relations. Communication tools. Collecting information: station, airport, hotel, travel agency. Travelling. Meetings. Invitation. Positive and negative response to proposals. Shopping. Size, measure, weight, clothing. Requests, feelings, compliments, opinions. Future plans. Weather forecast. Furniture and home appliances. Rooms. Rental. Expressing spatial relationships. Writing advertisements. Polish physical geography and demography. Tourist attractions. Weekend and holiday plans. Family celebrations. Congratulations. Language etiquette. Savoir-vivre. Famous Polish figures – biography. Body parts, disease symptoms. Visiting doctors and dentists.	

Providing advice, expressing dis/satisfaction. Writing complaints.
Police chronicles – car accident, theft, loss of personal items, fire.

Recommended literature:

1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.
2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.
3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
4. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013.
6. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
8. LIPÍŃSKA, E. 2022. Z polskim na Ty. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
9. PYZIK, J. 2022. Przygoda z gramatyką. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish

Notes: student time load:

90 h.
Combined study (S, C): 26 h.
Self-study: 14 h.
Completing homework: 10 h.
studying for the written test: 20 h.
Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.85	7.69	15.38	7.69	0.0	15.38	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-203	Course name: Polish Language A2 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p.	
b) final assessment: written final exam (test): 0–35 p. oral final exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
Brief outline of the course: Reporting events – disasters. Summarisation. Favourite film – a comparison. Requests, proposals, commands. Expressing opinions. Adjectives describing people. Structure of definition. Computer and the Internet – people’s friends. Discussing education. Classroom meeting. Job and occupation. Job interview. Types of companies. Discussing work-related problems. Writing e-mails. CV and cover letter. Roots – discussion. Orders, bans, recommendations. Travel, packing, airport. Holiday in Poland – tourist attractions. Letters, e-mails, text messages. Weekend in mountains – verbs of movement.	
Recommended literature:	

- 1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020.
- 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universiadas, 2022.
- 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish A1

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h.

Studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-204	Course name: Polish Language A2 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p.	
b) final assessment: written final exam (test): 0–35 p. final oral exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
Brief outline of the course: Traffic rules. Discussing life problems: unemployment, alcoholism, violence, discrimination, depression. Key life situations, interpersonal relationships. Foundations, volunteering. Expressing dissatisfaction and resentment. Recent Polish history – describing events, discussing historical facts. Polish holidays. Easter and traditions. Describing situations. Expressing temporal contexts. Discussing the past – important dates, Solidarity, martial law. Poland and Polish society. Politics. Power in Poland. Polish parliament, political parties, elections. Animals. Ecology and environmental protection. Polish consumer. Exchanging opinions. Comparison. Discussing films	

and theatre. Expressing emotions. Discussions – arguments for and against. Museum, exhibitions – discussing art. Expressing appreciation, respect, and critical attitudes.

Recommended literature:

- 1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020.
- 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universiadas, 2022.
- 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish A1

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Combined study (S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h.

Studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-106	Course name: Professional Practice 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: The student creates protocols on PE teaching observation performed in the selected school including an analysis and evaluation (max. 80 p.) and provides feedback including proposals and recommendations (max. 20 p.). Teaching observation takes place in schools and sports clubs focused on the primary level of education in PE and sports. The final assessment is based on a) the continuous assessment – teaching observation (50 p.) + b) portfolio covering the materials related to the student’s teaching practice (50 p.). Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Fx – 64 and less (insufficient).	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: - The student can apply pedagogical theories, PE didactic methods, concepts, and educational programmes in practice to evaluate their teaching observation. - The student understands pedagogical documents.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: During the teaching observation, it is recommended to focus on the following: how the lesson goal is explained to the students, teacher’s lesson preparation, learning motivation, time-management, managing students and equipment, helping students complete the exercises correctly and without any injury, teacher’s contact with students, methodological procedures, didactic principles and their application, correct explanation, technically correct demonstrations, individual approach to different students, checking and correction, lesson efficiency, proper load, teacher’s pedagogical tact, language expression and behaviour, teacher’s influence on sports aesthetics, proper posture, hygienic measures, lesson goal in the context of general PE goals – educational, health-related; appropriateness of the exercises in terms of students’ age and individual specificities, appropriate explanation of the lesson goals (clear and specific), students’ motivation to complete the task, explanation allowing the students to imagine what they are supposed to do correctly and clearly, practical demonstration of the procedure and order of steps, individual approach to students, checking students’ understanding and their ability to perform the exercises, operations, activities, etc. Self-control and peer control, mutual respect, safety and hygiene.	

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. ANTALA, B. 2001. Didaktika školskej telesnej výchovy. Bratislava : FTVŠ UK, 2001.
2. DOUŠKOVÁ, A. a i. 2011. Zo študenta učiteľ. Banská Bystrica.
3. HRČKA, K. a kol. 2000. Základy športovej edukológie. Bratislava: FTVŠ UK 2000
4. KALHOUST, Z. - OBST, O.: Školní didaktika. Praha : 2002.ISBN 80-7178-256-X
5. KOŽUCHOVÁ, M. - OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. - PORUBSKÁ, E. - KÁNIK, R.: Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. Bratislava : 2000.
6. 6. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum
7. LÁSZLÓ, K. – OSVALDOVÁ, Z.: Didaktika. Banská Bystrica : 2014.
8. MICHAL, J.: Učebné osnovy z predmetu Telesná a športová výchova pre ISCED 2. In: Športový edukátor 1. č.2/09, Nitra: UKF, 2009, s.4-28. ISSN –1337-7809
9. OBDRŽÁLEK, Z.: Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. Bratislava : 2003.
10. PETLÁK, E.: Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. Bratislava : 2000.
11. ŠIMONEK, Jaromír. Didaktika telesnej výchovy. Nitra : PF UKF, 2005. 112 s. ISBN 80-8050-873-

Language of instruction:**Notes:student time load:**

Notes: student time load

Total: 120 h.

Participation in teaching and consulting: 26 h. Observation protocol drafting: 30 h.

Self-study: 66 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 35

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
62.86	20.0	11.43	5.71	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD.**Last changed:** 09.11.2022**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-108	Course name: Professional Practice 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: The student creates protocols on PE teaching observation or actively participates in PE and sports related processes in an educational facility (parts of preparation for teaching in after-school clubs, educational facilities, and sports clubs focused on primary school PE and sports (max. 80 p.) and provides feedback including proposals and recommendations (max. 20 p.). The final assessment is based on a) the continuous assessment – teaching observation and participation (50 p.) + b) portfolio covering the materials related to the student's teaching practice (50 p.). Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Fx – 64 and less (Insufficient).	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: - The student can apply pedagogical theories, PE didactic methods, concepts, and educational programmes in practice to evaluate their teaching observation and participate in teaching in an educational facility focused on PE and sports. - The student understands pedagogical documents.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: During professional practice, the student learns to design a lesson project for primary education. The student consults their project with the department didact before proceeding to teach in practice. Teaching observation. Identification and recording of the phenomena observed. Analysis and reflection. Designing educational activities. An opportunity to formulate questions and find answers related to professional growth, entry into the profession, and motivation for further study.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: 1. ANTALA, B. 2001. Didaktika školskej telesnej výchovy. Bratislava : FTVŠ UK, 2001. 2. DOUŠKOVÁ, A. a i. 2011. Zo študenta učiteľ. Banská Bystrica. 3. HRČKA, K. a kol. 2000. Základy športovej edukológie. Bratislava: FTVŠ UK 2000 4. KALHOUST, Z. - OBST, O.: Školní didaktika. Praha : 2002.ISBN 80-7178-256-X	

5. KOŽUCHOVÁ, M. - OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. - PORUBSKÁ, E. - KÁNIK, R.: Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. Bratislava : 2000.
6. 6. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum
7. LÁSZLÓ, K. – OSVALDOVÁ, Z.: Didaktika. Banská Bystrica : 2014.
8. MICHAL, J.: Učebné osnovy z predmetu Telesná a športová výchova pre ISCED 2. In: Športový edukátor 1. č.2/09, Nitra: UKF, 2009, s.4-28. ISSN –1337-7809
9. OBDRŽÁLEK, Z.: Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. Bratislava : 2003.
10. PETLÁK, E.: Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. Bratislava : 2000.
11. ŠIMONEK, Jaromír. Didaktika telesnej výchovy. Nitra : PF UKF, 2005. 112 s. ISBN 80-8050-873

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

Total: 120 h.

Professional practice: 26 h.

Teaching preparation: 34 h.

Processing observation protocols, micro-output preparation: 60 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 35

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
97.14	2.86	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Stanislava Straňavská, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-REK-411		Course name: Psychology of advertising					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar							
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I, P							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 43							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Beáta Žitniaková Gurgová, PhD.							
Last changed:							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-KRE-402		Course name: Psychology of creativity					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Practical							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.							
Level: I., II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 340							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.82	7.94	15.0	10.59	12.65	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Lucia Pašková, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-102	Course name: Psychomotor and Health-Oriented Exercises
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: To complete the course, the student has to master the theoretical as well as practical topics. The maximum number of points is 100 (=100%). Course assessment corresponds to the standard A-FX grading scale. (A = 100 – 94 %, B = 93 – 86 %, C = 85 – 79 %, D (78–72%), E (71–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Assessment: Mastering psychomotor exercises and games in practice: 50 p. Creation of the portfolio with at least 50 psychomotor exercises and games: 50 p.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: 1. understands the theory of physical activity and its structure (body movement, load). 2. has a positive attitude to healthy lifestyle; 3. understands the age-related specificities of younger school aged children; 4. understands the structure of a lesson; 5. develops knowledge of psychomotor didactics and creation of physical activity programmes involving psychomotor exercises and games for younger and older school aged children; 6. creates their own database of psychomotor exercises and games.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Psychomotor physical activities. Psychomotor skills and health. Mental hygiene. Psychomotor games. Psychomotor game rules. Psychomotor exercises in leisure time. Psychomotor activities. School psychomotor activities. Exercises using psychomotor aids. Introduction games, games promoting mutual contact, games using non-traditional aids, games using traditional psychomotor aids, sensorimotor exercises, relaxation exercises, psychostimulation.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: BLAHUTKOVÁ, M. 2002. Psychomotorika pre každého. Prešov : Rokus s.r.o., 2002. 1.vyd. 106s. ISBN 80-89055-24-9.	

BLAHUTKOVÁ, M, et al. 2005. Psychomotorické hry pro děti s poruchami pozornosti a pro hyperaktivní děti. Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2005. 1.vyd. 56s. ISBN 80-210-3627-3.
BLAHUTKOVÁ, M. – JONÁŠOVÁ, D. – OŠMERA, M. 2015. Duševní zdraví a pohyb. Brno: Akademické nakladatelství CERM, 2015. 109 s. ISBN 978-80-7204-916-5.
NOVOTNÁ, N, et al. 2010. Psychomotorika. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2010. 58 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0051-9.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

150 h.

Presence study (S): 26 h. Self-study: 54 h.

Portfolio creation: 70 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 31

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
83.87	6.45	6.45	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.23

Instructor: doc. Mgr. PhDr. Miroslav Sližik, PhD., Mgr. Bc. Jana Daubnerová, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: REPRE1	Course name: Representation		
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction:			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods:			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I., II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 35			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Gabriel Rožai, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.			
Last changed:			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: REPRE2	Course name: Representation		
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction:			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods:			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I., II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 39			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., Mgr. Martin Lizoň, PhD., Mgr. Gabriel Rožai, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD.			
Last changed:			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-RIS-513		Course name: Rod, identita, spoločnosť	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Jana Šolcová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Kurčíková, PhD., PhDr. Lucia Galková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Alexandra Bitušiková, CSc., doc. Ing. Kamila Borseková, PhD., PhDr. Kamila Koza Beňová, PhD., RNDr. Elena Kupcová, PhD., Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.			
Last changed: 29.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-rus-234	Course name: Russian Language and for Beginners 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). a) continuous assessment: 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 50 p.	
Learning objectives: The student can speak in Russian on the A2 level. They can navigate the following topics: nationalities, states, languages, professions, housing. They understand and can retell and interpret simple texts. They know and use the correct grammatical categories and can identify stylistic differences among texts. They can translate simple texts on the selected topics.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1. Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2. Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: 26 urokov po razvitii reči. Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVA, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: Да! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica. ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: Testy, testy, testy... Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: Ruština pre samoukov. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588 7. LIZOŇ, M.: Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2.ročník, FF UMB, Banská Bystrica 8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969	

Language of instruction: Russian A2, Slovak C2							
Notes:student time load: 150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h. studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 11							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
63.64	18.18	0.0	9.09	0.0	9.09	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.							
Last changed: 13.09.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-rus-233	Course name: Russian language for beginners 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). a) continuous assessment: 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 50 p.	
Learning objectives: The student can speak in Russian on the level A1–A2. They can answer the questions: Who is it? What is it? What is its name? What is your name? Where is it? (place adverbial) They can form negative sentences, decline, and conjugate. They can apply this knowledge to create their own professional CV. They can use the lexical units in accordance with the speech etiquette.	
Brief outline of the course: The course focuses on developing basic language skills on the A1–A2 level. Simple communication situations, reading and listening comprehension are trained. Specific attention is paid to speech etiquette, addressing, and greeting (Russian vs. Slovak).	
Recommended literature: 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1. Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2. Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: 26 urokov po razvitiu reči. Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVA, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: Да! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica. ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: Testy, testy, testy... Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: Ruština pre samoukov. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588 7. LIZOŇ, M.: Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2.ročník, FF UMB, Banská Bystrica	

8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky.
Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969

Language of instruction:

Russian A1, Slovak C2

Notes:student time load:

150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h.
studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 27

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
51.85	11.11	14.81	7.41	0.0	14.81	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.

Last changed: 13.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-scl-02	Course name: Slovak for foreigners S
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The main language of instruction is Slovak at the B2 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. a) continuous assessment: continuous tests from vocabulary and grammar (0-30 points), written home-works (0-10 points), b) final assessment: continuous assessment (0 – 40 points), final written test (0 – 20 points), oral exam (0 – 40 points). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: A foreign student will acquire knowledge and skills depending on the initial language level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
Brief outline of the course: Topics: travelling, daily activities, colours, generational differences, economy, media, relationships, cities, orientation on streets, migration and tolerance, universities, work, profession, school, shopping, personal data, nature and character, Slovak republic, Slovak history, political and administrative system, citizenship, geography, culture, traditions, minorities, sports, sporting events, restaurants, crime and punishment, life in cities and in villages, environment and ecology, lifestyle.	
Recommended literature: BARKOVÁ, Viera – BUZNOVÁ, Viktória – DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – cvičebnica. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovoríme spolu po slovensky B1. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2016. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovoríme spolu po slovensky B2. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017. DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov. 4. vyd. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. PAPP, Štefan – LIPKOVÁ, Mária.: Prehľadná gramatika – slovenčina. Dubicko – INFOA, 2012. PEKAROVIČOVÁ, Jana.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – praktická fonetická príručka. Bratislava – STIMUL, 2005.	

<p>ULIČNÁ, Martina – ANDOROVÁ, Iveta – BÁČKAIOVÁ, Klaudia – GABRÍKOVÁ, Adela.: Tri, dva, jeden – slovenčina. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017.</p> <p>VAJIČKOVÁ, Mária.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – gramatické cvičenia. 4. vyd. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2009.</p> <p>ŽIGOVÁ, Júlia.: Praktikum zo slovenskej gramatiky a ortografie pre cudzincov. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2015.</p> <p>Gramatické tabuľky, slovníky, lektorské didaktické materiály rozvíjajúce lexiku, systematizujúce gramatiku aj ortografiu.</p>							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
90 hours:							
in-class (L, S, C): 26 hours							
work with specialised literature and sources: 20 hours,							
seminars preparation 30 hours,							
final assessment preparation: 14 hours							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 29							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
3.45	10.34	24.14	13.79	13.79	24.14	10.34	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Annamária Genčiová, PhD., Mgr. Veronika Gondeková, PhD.							
Last changed: 24.01.2024							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-scz-01	Course name: Slovak for foreigners W
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The main language of instruction is Slovak at the B2 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. a) continuous assessment: continuous tests from vocabulary and grammar (0-30 points), written home-works (0-10 points), b) final assessment: continuous assessment (0 – 40 points), final written test (0 – 20 points), oral exam (0 – 40 points). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: A foreign student will acquire knowledge and skills depending on the initial language level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
Brief outline of the course: Topics: travelling, daily activities, colours, generational differences, economy, media, relationships, cities, orientation on streets, migration and tolerance, universities, work, profession, school, shopping, personal data, nature and character, Slovak republic, Slovak history, political and administrative system, citizenship, geography, culture, traditions, minorities, sports, sporting events, restaurants, crime and punishment, life in cities and in villages, environment and ecology, lifestyle.	
Recommended literature: BARKOVÁ, Viera – BUZNOVÁ, Viktória – DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – cvičebnica. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovoríme spolu po slovensky B1. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2016. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovoríme spolu po slovensky B2. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017. DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov. 4. vyd. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. PAPP, Štefan – LIPKOVÁ, Mária.: Prehľadná gramatika – slovenčina. Dubicko – INFOA, 2012. PEKAROVIČOVÁ, Jana.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – praktická fonetická príručka. Bratislava – STIMUL, 2005.	

<p>ULIČNÁ, Martina – ANDOROVÁ, Iveta – BÁČKAIOVÁ, Klaudia – GABRÍKOVÁ, Adela.: Tri, dva, jeden – slovenčina. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017.</p> <p>VAJIČKOVÁ, Mária.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – gramatické cvičenia. 4. vyd. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2009.</p> <p>ŽIGOVÁ, Júlia.: Praktikum zo slovenskej gramatiky a ortografie pre cudzincov. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2015.</p> <p>Gramatické tabuľky, slovníky, lektorské didaktické materiály rozvíjajúce lexiku, systematizujúce gramatiku aj ortografiu.</p>																							
<p>Language of instruction: Slovak</p>																							
<p>Notes:student time load: 90 hours: in-class (L, S, C): 26 hours work with specialised literature and sources: 20 hours, seminars preparation 30 hours, final assessment preparation: 14 hours</p>																							
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 78</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX(0)</th> <th>FX(1)</th> <th>n</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7.69</td> <td>6.41</td> <td>7.69</td> <td>17.95</td> <td>23.08</td> <td>7.69</td> <td>29.49</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n	7.69	6.41	7.69	17.95	23.08	7.69	29.49	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n																
7.69	6.41	7.69	17.95	23.08	7.69	29.49	0.0																
<p>Instructor: PhDr. Annamária Genčiová, PhD.</p>																							
<p>Last changed: 25.09.2023</p>																							
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.</p>																							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-SOP-401		Course name: Social psychology					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar							
Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26 / 13							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 4							
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 630							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
22.7	23.65	23.97	16.51	7.94	1.59	3.65	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Beáta Žitniaková Gurgová, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-spr-193		Course name: Sociology: practical knowledge of society	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Lecture			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Roman Hofreiter, PhD., doc. Mgr. M. A. Ivan Chorvát, CSc.			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-sju-001	Course name: Spanish language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. a) continuous assessment: participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) b) final assessment: final exam (0-80 points)	
Learning objectives: At the end of the course, the student is able to give information about himself and his family, introduce his field of study and the school where he studies, talk about his habits, describe his room/apartment/house; he can communicate in the present tense, recognises the announcement and command modes; knows the principles of Spanish grammar at A1 level; understands basic vocabulary expressions and can use them in the right situation; can understand simple text on common topics, understand simple instructions and follow simple orientation instructions.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Family, 2. Days of the week, months, 3. Everyday repetitive activities, 4. Reversible verbs in the present tense, 5. Imperative negative, 6. Description of the house/apartment and furnishings, 7. Eating habits in Spain and Slovakia, 8. Timing of irregular verbs in the present tense, 9. Leisure time	
Recommended literature: 1. CASTRO VIÚDEZ, F. et al. 2012. Español en marcha. Madrid: SGEL. 2012 2. CORPAS, J. et al. 2013. Aula internacional 1 Nueva edición. Barcelona: difusión.	
Language of instruction: Spanish A1	
Notes:student time load: 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
Last changed: 14.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-104	Course name: Specificities of Younger School Aged Children's Motor Skills and Their Development
<p>Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined</p>	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
<p>Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per semester. To complete the course, the student has to master the theoretical as well as practical topics. The student creates a seminar paper during the semester and proceeds to take a written test during the examination period. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A = 100 – 94%, B = 93 – 86%, C = 85 – 79%, D = 78 – 72%, E = 71 – 65%. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.</p> <p>a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: seminar paper: 0–40 p. (min. 26 p.)</p> <p>b) final assessment: b) final assessment: Written exam: 0–60 p. (min. 39 p.)</p>	
<p>Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - can use their knowledge and skills to diagnose motor skill in younger school aged children; - can evaluate their own knowledge of younger children's motor skills, their specificities and diagnostics; - can evaluate other people's knowledge of this topic; - can use specialised literature to create a seminar paper addressing this topic - proves their knowledge of this field by passing a written test. 	
<p>Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Specificities of younger children's motor skills and their development: anatomy, human physiology, physiology of physical exercises. Specificities of younger children's motor skills and their development: psychological specificities.</p>	

Diagnosing fitness level and movement coordination skills in younger school aged children.
Diagnosing posture.
Diagnosing muscle imbalance.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. ADAMČÁK, Š. – NEMEC, M. – BARTÍK, P. 2015. Pohybové aktivity žiakov a žiačok základných škôl. Banská Bystrica: BELIANUM, 2015, 96 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1053-2.
2. BARTÍK, P. 2005. Zdravotná telesná výchova I. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2005, 124 s. ISBN 80-8083-132-7.
3. BARTÍK, P. – SITÁR, P. 1997. Vybrané kapitoly z fyziológie a psychológie telesnej výchovy pre študentov učiteľstva pre 1.-4. ročník základnej školy. Banská Bystrica: Pedagogická fakulta, 1997, 90 s. ISBN 80-8055-070-0.
4. BARTÍK, P. 1999. Úpolové cvičenia a hry na 1.stupni základnej školy. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 1999,88 s. ISBN 80-8055-285-1.
5. JURAŠKOVÁ, Ž. – BARTÍK, P. 2010. Vplyv pohybového programu na držanie tela a svalovú nerovnováhu žiakov 1.stupňa základnej školy. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2010, 172 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-983-3.
6. JURAŠKOVÁ, Ž. – BARTÍK, P. 2011. Kompenzačné cvičenia na karimatkách a fitloptách pre žiakov základných škôl. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2011, 64 s. ISBN 978-80-55700-29-8.
7. KRULL, J. – NOVOTNÁ, N. 2015. Možnosti rozvoja pohybových schopností žiakov primárnej edukácie intervenčným programom. Banská Bystrica: BELIANUM, 2015, 130 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0910-.
8. NOVOTNÁ, N. – ROZIM, R. 2014. Základné lokomócie a sezónne pohybové činnosti. Banská Bystrica: BELIANUM, 2014, 105 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0754-9.
9. ŠVACHOVÁ, S. 2013. Vplyv projektu „Atletika pre deti“ na zmeny úrovne všeobecnej pohybovej výkonnosti detí v mladšom školskom veku. Krakov: Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2013, 100 s. ISBN 978-83-7490-720-0.
10. SAMEKOVÁ, Z. 1999. Kompenzačné cvičenia pre žiakov mladšieho školského veku 1.diel (Preventívne cvičenia). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 1999, 172 s. ISBN 80-8055-258-4.
11. SAMEKOVÁ, Z. 2001. Kompenzačné cvičenia pre žiakov mladšieho školského veku 2.diel (Vyrovnávajúce cvičenia). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 1999, 172 s. ISBN 80-8055-258-4.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

Total: 120 h.

Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h. Self-study: 94 h.

- Seminar paper preparation: 36 h.

- Studying for the written test: 58 h

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 48

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
4.17	8.33	43.75	39.58	0.0	0.0	4.17

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., doc. Mgr. PhDr. Miroslav Sližik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Kremnický, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-104	Course name: Sport Games 1 (Volleyball, Handball, Floorball)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 4 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student takes a practical test focused on practical skills and game performance in volleyball, handball, and floorball. During the final week of the semester, the student takes a written test focused on the game rules.	
a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Test of practical skills and game performance: 80 p. (min. 52 p.) - Volleyball: 40 p. (min. 26 p.) - Handball: 20 points (min. 13 p.) - Floorball: 20 points (min. 13 p.) - Written test focused on game rules: 20 points (min. 13 p.)	
b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - understands the importance of sport games for the physical development and can integrate it into their regimen; - knows and uses correct terminology (volleyball, handball, and floorball); - knows the rules of volleyball, handball, and floorball; - understands the point of suitable warm-up activities and can apply them in practice; 	

- has theoretical knowledge of the social-interactive as well as methodological and organisational forms and their application in training and improvement of individual drills, combinations, and the game system;
- can name and describe player roles in offence and defence (volleyball, handball, and floorball);
- understands drills, combinations, and game systems;
- can demonstrate and apply the techniques of basic individual player actions in a game (match);
- can actively participate in the basic game combinations and the selected games systems;
- understands the difference between individual and collective tactics;
- can fill in a simple observation sheet focused on individual and team performance;
- can organise an exercise group, judge the game, organise an event or tournament.

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

The importance and position of sports in human life (school, leisure time). The rules and terminology of volleyball, handball, and floorball.

Warm-up (general, specialised); movement games as a tool to create the contents of training and improvement of game drills.

Social-interactive and methodological-organizational forms in sport games.

Player roles, game actions, drills, game system, game combinations.

Training and improvement – defence and offence drills (methodology).

Training and improvement – defence and offence combinations (methodology). Training and improvement – defence and offence game systems (methodology). Complex individual improvement (match).

Judging, leadership, organisation – tournaments. Basics diagnostics in sports games (motor skill test, check-up exercises).

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. Aktuálne pravidlá športových hier volejbal, hádzaná, florbal.
2. KYSEL, J. 2010. Florbal: kompletní průvodce. 1 Vyd. Praha : Grada, 2010. 144 s. ISBN 978-80-247-3615-0.
3. NEMEC, M. a kol. 2014. Športové hry 1. časť. 2. dopln. a rozšír. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2014. 225 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0809-6.
4. ONDRUŠ, D. 2010. Florbal, ako trénovať a hrať. Žilina : ŠK Juventa Žilina, 2010. 117s. ISBN 55501071
5. PERÁČEK, P. a kol. 2004. Teória a didaktika športových hier 1. Bratislava : PEEM, 2004. 184 s. ISBN 80-89197-00-0.
6. POPELKA, J. – BEŤÁK, B. – PIVOVARNÍČEK, P. 2020. In which indicators can the difference between effectivity of static and dynamic stretching of young volleyball players be noticed? In Sport Science : International Scientific Journal of Kinesiology. ISSN 1840-3662, 2020, vol. 14, no. 1, p. 21-26.
7. POPELKA, J. – PAVLOVIČ, R. 2017. The effectiveness of various teaching approaches on the performance of the volleyball game. In SPORTLOGIA: scientific-expert journal of anthropological aspects of sports, physical education and recreation. ISSN 1986-6119, 2017, vol. 13, no. 1, p. 29-37.
8. PŘIDAL, V. - ZAPLETALOVÁ, L. 2010. Volejbal. Herný výkon – tréning – riadenie. Bratislava: Peter Mačura – PEEM, 2010. 181 s. ISBN 978-80-8113-030-4.
9. ZAPLETALOVÁ, L. - PŘIDAL, V. 1996. Teória a didaktika volejbalu. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, Fakulta telesnej výchovy a športu, 1996. 108 s. ISBN 80-967456-1-1.

10. ZAPLETALOVÁ, L. – PŘIDAL, V. – LAURENČÍK, T. 2007. Volejbal, Základy techniky, taktiky a výučby. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2007. 158 s. ISBN 978-80-223-2280-5
 11. ZAŤKOVÁ, V. 1999. Teória a didaktika hádzanej. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 1999. 94 s. ISBN 80-22313-22-X.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 52 h.

Preparation for the evaluation (practical skills): 28 h. Studying for the final test (game rules): 10 h

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 304

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
1.32	23.03	32.24	26.97	5.92	0.33	10.2	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemeč, PhD., PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD.

Last changed: 17.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-114	Course name: Sport Games 2 (Basketball, Football)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 4 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student takes a practical test focused on practical skills and game performance (basketball) and skill testing. The student demonstrates how methodological and organisational forms of training are applied to improve individual drills, combinations, and the game system in football. During the final week of the semester, the student takes a written test focused on game rules. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Test of practical skills and game performance (basketball): 40 p. (min. 26 p.) - Test of practical skills (football): 10 p. (min. 6.5 p.) - Demonstration of methodological and organisational forms in football: 30 p. (min. 19.5 p.) - Written test focused on game rules: 20 points (min. 13 p.) b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - knows and uses correct terminology (basketball, football); - has theoretical knowledge of the social-interactional as well as methodological and organisational forms and their application in training and improvement of individual drills, combinations, and the game system; - knows the rules of basketball and football;	

- can name and describe player roles in offence and defence in both games;
- understands drills, combinations, and game systems;
- can demonstrate and apply the techniques of basic individual player actions in a game (match);
- can actively participate in the basic game combinations and the selected game system;
- understands the difference between individual and collective tactics;
- can fill in a simple observation sheet focused on individual and team performance;
- can organise an exercise group, judge the game, organise an event or tournament;
- demonstrates how methodological and organisational forms of training are applied to improve individual drills, combinations, and the game systems.

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

The rules and terminology of basketball and football.

Social-interactional and methodological-organizational forms in sport games.

Player roles, game actions, drills, game system, game combinations.

Training and improvement – defence and offence drills (methodology).

Training and improvement – defence and offence combinations (methodology). Training and improvement – defence and offence game systems (methodology). Complex individual improvement (match).

Judging, leadership, organisation – tournaments. Basics diagnostics in sports games (motor skill test, check-up exercises).

Practical outputs.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. Aktuálne pravidlá športových hier basketbal a futbal
2. ARGAJ, G. – REHÁK, M. 2007. Teória a didaktika basketbalu II. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2007. 137s. ISBN 978-80-223-2325-3.
3. IZAKOVÁ, A. a kol. 2019. Teória a didaktika športovej hry basketbal. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela – Belianum, 2019. 130 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1648-0.
4. NEMEC, M. – KOLLÁR, R. 2009 Teória a didaktika futbalu. Banská Bystrica : PARTNER, 2009. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-89183-62-3
5. NEMEC, M. a kol. 2014. Športové hry 1. časť. 2. dopln. a rozšír. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela – Belianum, 2014. 225 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0809-6.
6. PERÁČEK, P. a kol. 2004. Teória a didaktika športových hier 1. Bratislava : PEEM, 2004. 184 s. ISBN 80-89197-00-0.
7. TOMÁNEK, Ľ. 2010. Teória a didaktika basketbalu. Bratislava : ICM Agency, 2010. 212 s. ISBN 978-80-89257-25.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 52 h.

Preparation for the evaluation (practical skills): 22 h. Preparation for the practical demonstration: 8 h.

Studying for the written test (game rules): 8 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 224

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
2.68	25.0	37.95	24.11	6.25	0.45	3.57	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemeč, PhD., PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD.**Last changed:** 17.05.2023**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-999	Course name: Sport Sciences
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance. The student is allowed to miss 2 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student submits two seminar papers. At the end of the semester, they take a written exam to prove their knowledge of the subject matter. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: - seminar paper – the social context of sport sciences: 20 p. - seminar paper – the specialised context of sport sciences: 30 p. - together get min. 20 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Written exam: 50 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - understands the position of the Sport Sciences field of study in the context of the education system and related study fields - understands the basic concepts of sport sciences - knows and uses correct terminology - understands the structure of Sport Sciences as a field of study from the historical as well as current viewpoints - understands the research activities in sport sciences - can navigate the up-to-date legislation addressing education and sports.	
Brief outline of the course:	

<p>Brief outline of the course: Introduction. The university education system. Sport Sciences as a research field – system, subject matter, methods, structure, related fields. The position of sport sciences within society and its impact on other social areas. Basic sports legislation, funding sports, gaining professional qualifications in sports. Basic concepts of sport sciences. Organisation of physical education and sports in the Slovak Republic. Basic information on the creation of seminar papers and final theses. Research methods in sport sciences and their practical application.</p>																							
<p>Recommended literature: Recommended literature: 1. KASA, J. – ŠVEC, Š. Terminologický slovník vied o športe. Bratislava: PEEM, 2007. 270, ISBN 978-80-89197-78-1. 2. KOMPÁN, J – PAUGSCHOVÁ, B. – VALENČÁKOVÁ, V. Vedy o športe. Ústí nad Labem: Univerzita J.E. Purkyně, Pedagogická fakulta, 2010, 162 s, ISBN 9788074142741 3. STARŠÍ, J. 1999. Vedy o športe. Kapitoly z metodológie. Banská Bystrica: KTVŠ FHV UMB, 1999. 4. SÝKORA, F. et al. 1995. Telesná výchova a šport. [Terminologický a výkladový slovník]. Bratislava : F. R. C. s r. o., 402 s. 1995. ISBN 80-85508-26-5 5. Zákony: aktuálna legislatíva v športe: https://www.minedu.sk/vseobecne-zavazne-predpisy/</p>																							
<p>Language of instruction: slovak</p>																							
<p>Notes:student time load: student time load 120 h. Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h. Seminar paper preparation: 49 h. Consulting: 10 h. Studying for the oral exam: 35 h.</p>																							
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 526</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX(0)</th> <th>FX(1)</th> <th>n</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.76</td> <td>2.47</td> <td>8.37</td> <td>16.73</td> <td>35.74</td> <td>5.51</td> <td>30.42</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n	0.76	2.47	8.37	16.73	35.74	5.51	30.42	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n																
0.76	2.47	8.37	16.73	35.74	5.51	30.42	0.0																
<p>Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD.</p>																							
<p>Last changed: 16.12.2023</p>																							
<p>Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.</p>																							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-111	Course name: Sports History and Olympianism
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. To receive the final assessment, the student is obliged to take the final written exam.	
b) final assessment: final assessment: Written exam: 100 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - knows the basic terminology related to history of sports and physical education; - understands the evolution of sports and physical education; - develops general knowledge of history of sports and Olympianism as well as selected sports disciplines; - can use the available specialised literature, retrieve relevant information from printed and online sources; - understands how history shaped the current reality of sports and physical education; - knows basic social phenomena (civilisation changes, etc.) and understands how they influence the development of sports and physical education (from the historical point of view); - can properly analyse the source texts and draw conclusions. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Stages and milestones in Slovak and world history of sports and physical education (PE). The establishment and development of the sports movement around the world and in Slovakia. Major figures who shaped sports and PE during different stages of their evolution.	

Ancient Greek Olympic Games vs. contemporary OG – origin and evolution.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. GAJDOŠ, A. 2007. Osobnosti slovenského športu 1896 – 2006. Martin: Matica slovenská, 2007, 274 s. EAN 9788070909560
2. GREXA, J a kol. 1996. Olympijské hnutie na Slovensku. Od Atén po Atlantu. Bratislava . Slovenský olympijský výbor, 1996. 212 s. ISBN 80-85401-56-8.
3. GREXA, J., 2006. Olympijská výchova. Metodická príručka SOV. Bratislava : SOV 2006, 86 s. ISBN 80-969522-0-X.
3. KÖSSL, J. 1977. Dějiny Československého olympijskeho hnutí. Praha : Olympia, 1977.
4. KRUSEOVÁ, B. – MENDEM, A.1996. Kronika olympijských hier 1986 – 1996. Bratislava : Fortuna Print, 1996.
5. PERÚTKA, J. 1980. Dejiny telesnej výchovy a športu na Slovensku. Bratislava : Šport, 1980. 284s.
6. PERÚTKA, J. et al.1985. Dejiny telesnej kultúry. Bratislava : SPN, 1985. 288s.
7. SEMAN, F. 2012. Míľniky svetového športu. Bratislava : SOV, MŠVVaŠ. ISBN 978-80-89460-09-0
8. SOMMER, J. 2003. Dějiny sportu. Olomouc : Fontána, 2003. 274s. ISBN 978-80-73361-16-7
9. VLADOVIČOVÁ, N. – GÖRNER, K. 1996. Vybrané kapitoly z dejín telesnej kultúry. B. Bystrica : PF UMB, 1996. 92s.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h.

Seminar paper preparation 1: 20 h. Seminar paper preparation 2: 20 h. Studying for the written test: 24 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 302

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
2.32	9.27	19.21	14.24	30.46	0.0	24.5	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Martin Pupiš, PhD., PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-115	Course name: Sports Psychology and Pedagogy
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. To complete the course, the student has to master the theoretical as well as practical topics. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Seminar paper: 40 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - can transfer their knowledge of sports psychology and pedagogy to other contexts (courses on sports theory and didactics, specialisations, coaching practice, recreational sports, practice, etc.) - and apply them to sport-specific didactics; - applies their knowledge in practice; - can evaluate their knowledge in this field and apply it in PE and sports; - can evaluate other people’s knowledge of this field; - creates a seminar paper addressing this topic. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Mental processes – characteristics and functions in physical education and sports (cognitive, emotive, motivational, volitional). The ontogenesis of motor skills and motor learning. Social-psychological aspects of PE and sports, team dynamics, communication, interaction.	

Athlete, coach, instructor, PE teacher – personality.

The psychological aspects of sports training, regulation of ongoing mental states; individualisation of sports training, adaptation processes. Cooperation among the coach, PE teacher, and psychologist.

Diagnosing psychosomatic, social-psychological, psychophysiological, and personality indicators as part of performance improvement and stabilisation.

Sports pedagogy – general theory. Sports pedagogy – history. Sports pedagogy – methodology.

Sports pedagogy in Slovakia and abroad.

School sports pedagogy. Leisure sports pedagogy. Experiential pedagogy.

Leisure pedagogy, Leisure activities for the youth.

Sports and leisure-time physical activity.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BLAHÚTKOVÁ, M. – SLIŽIK, M. 2013. Vybrané kapitoly z psychologie sportu. Brno: FSPPS, 2013. 118 s. ISBN 978-80-210-6859-9 online <https://www.fspps.muni.cz/impact/knihovna/vybrane-kapitoly-z-psychologie-sportu/>
2. GREGOR, T. 2013. Psychológia športu. Bratislava: MAURO Slovakia, 2013. 400s. ISBN 9788096809271
3. GURSKÝ, T. 2005. Psychológia športu. Bratislava: SZTK, 2005.
4. JANSÁ, P. – DOVALIL, J. et al. 2009. Sportovní příprava. Praha: Q-art, 2009. 295 s. ISBN 9788090328099
5. JANSÁ, P. 2012. Pedagogika sportu. Praha: Karolinum, 2012, 226 s. ISBN 978-80-246-3986-4.
6. LERNER, J. 1988. Didaktické základy vyučovacích metod. Bratislava: SPN, 1988.
7. MACÁK, I. – HOŠEK, V. 1987. Psychológia telesnej výchovy a športu. Bratislava: SPN, 1987.
8. MACÁK, I. 1997. Psychológia športovej úspešnosti. Bratislava: FTVŠ UK, 1997
9. MOJŽÍŠEK, L. 1988. Vyučovacie metody. 3.vyd. Praha: SPN, 1988.
10. PRÚCHA, J. 2005. Moderní pedagogika. 3. vyd. Praha: Portál, 2005, 481 s. ISBN 80-7367-047-X.
11. SLEPIČKA. Et al 2009 Psychologie sportu. UK: Karolinum 2009. 242 s. ISBN 9788024616025
12. SLEPIČKOVÁ, I. 2005. Sport a volný čas. Praha: Karolinum, 2005. 115 s. ISBN 8024610396
13. SVOBODA, B. 2007. Pedagogika sportu, 2. vyd. Praha: Karolinum, 2007, 250 s. ISBN 978-80-246-1358-1
14. ŠVEC, Š. et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. 300s. ISBN 8088778735
15. TOD, D. – THATCHER, J. – RAHMAN, R. 2012. Psychologie sportu. Praha: Grada. 2012. 200s. ISBN 9788024739236
16. VÁŽANSKÝ, M. 1992. Volný čas a pedagogika zážitku. Brno: MU, 1992, 64 s. ISBN 80-210-0428-2. Dostupné na: <http://alis.uniba.sk:8088/lib/item?id=chamo:211813&fromLocationLink=false&theme=Katalog>
17. ZUSKOVÁ, K. a kol. 2010. Osobnosť športovca z pohľadu vybraných oblastí psychológie a športu. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita, Fakulta športu, 2010. 231 s. ISBN 978-80-555-0134-5.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 39 h. Preparation for the exam: 35 h.

seminar paper preparation: 16 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 121

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
14.05	31.4	32.23	9.92	0.83	6.61	4.96	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. PhDr. Miroslav Sližik, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Rošková, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD.**Last changed:** 23.03.2023**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-009	Course name: Sports Sociology
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. To complete the course, the student has to master the theoretical as well as practical topics. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Seminar paper: 40 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: understands the primary rules of sports sociology and can apply it in games as well as in individual sports – can transfer them to other contexts as well (courses on sports didactics, specialisations, coaching practice, etc.) – can apply their knowledge in the organisation of different sports – understands the position of sports as an organic subsystem of society – distinguishes organised and non-organised sporting events in terms of sports sociology – can apply their knowledge in practice – can evaluate their knowledge and apply it in PE – can evaluate other people’s knowledge of sports sociology – creates a seminar paper.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Sports Sociology – goal, tasks, importance. Main stages and research methods. Evolution of the discipline. Sports as a social phenomenon. The social function of sports. How sports manifest in society. Sports as a socialisation tool. The stages of a professional athlete’s career. Sports collective as a social group. Sports as a tool of establishing interpersonal relationships. The system of sports and its social function. The European Sports Charter. Professionalisation and commercialisation of sports. Social-pathological determinants in sport. Audience as a part of modern sports. Mass media	

and sports. Social inequalities and sports. Sports as a social stratification factor. Organisations, management, and funding of sports in the SR after 1989. The Sports Act of 2015

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BOČÁK, M. - MERGEŠ, J. - SASÁK, P. 2018. Súčasný mediálny šport. Prešov : Filozofická fakulta PU v Prešove, 2018. 256 s. ISBN 978-80-555-2174-9
2. GREGOR, T. 2013. Psychológia športu. Bratislava : MAURO Slovakia, 2013. 400 s. ISBN 978- 80 - 968092-7-1
3. GURSKÝ, T. 2005. Psychológia športu. Bratislava : SZTK, 2005. 109 s.
4. LEŠKA, D. 2005. Sociológia športu. Bratislava : ICM AGENCY, 2005. 272 s. ISBN 80-969268-4 - 5
5. SEKOT, A. 2008. Sociologické problémy sportu. Praha : Grada Publishing, a.s., 2008. 224 s. ISBN 978-80-247-2562-8
6. SLEPIČKA, P. - HOŠEK, V. - HÁTLOVÁ, B. 2009. Psychologie sportu. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 2009. 240 s. ISBN 978-80-246-1602-5
7. ŠIMONEK, J. 2017. Dvojité kariéry športovcov na Slovensku. Nitra : Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 2017. 84 s. ISBN 978-80-558-1152-9

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Total: 120 h.

combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h.

preparation for the exam: 40 h.

seminar paper preparation: 30 h.

field research: 24 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 81

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
11.11	39.51	27.16	11.11	0.0	3.7	7.41	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. PhDr. Miroslav Sližik, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Rošková, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-116	Course name: State Examination – Bachelor Thesis and Defence
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5., 6..	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Final assessment: The state exam consists of two parts: (1) Bachelor thesis (BT) defence. Bachelor thesis supervisor and reviewer will prepare a thesis report and propose an evaluation. The State Examination Commission provides a complex evaluation of the BT quality based on the reviews and student's thesis defence. (2) The state examination also includes a specialised discussion (Methodological Instruction on the State Examination, 2022). During the discussion, the student responds to questions addressing the broader context of their BT subject matter to prove they have the knowledge pertaining to the state examination topics. These topics address the subject didactics of physical education and sports as well as the psychodidactic context of education. The conditions for obtaining grades A to E take into account both parts of the state examination. They are specified in the state examination topics.	
a) continuous assessment: N/A	
b) final assessment: b) final assessment: The state exam consists of two parts: (1) Bachelor thesis (BT) defence. Bachelor thesis supervisor and reviewer will prepare a thesis report and propose an evaluation. The State Examination Commission provides a complex evaluation of the BT quality based on the reviews and student's thesis defence. (2) The state examination also includes a specialised discussion (Methodological Instruction on the State Examination, 2022). During the discussion, the student responds to questions addressing the broader context of their BT subject matter to prove they have the knowledge pertaining to the state examination topics. These topics address the subject didactics of physical education and sports as well as the psychodidactic context of education. The conditions for obtaining grades A to E take into account both parts of the state examination. They are specified in the state examination topics.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes:	

1. The student can design and write all parts of the Bachelor thesis. They navigate final thesis topics and understand the requirements for a Bachelor thesis in terms of both its form and content.
2. The student can work with specialised literature, analyse their authors' ideas, paraphrase, compare, and formulate their own opinions.
3. The student evaluates, analyses, arranges their ideas into logical aggregates, draws conclusions, and formulates practical recommendations.
4. The student can create a Bachelor thesis addressing the selected topic in accordance with the requirements and prepare its defence.

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

In accordance with the nature and focus of the final thesis. Selection of the topic in cooperation with the Bachelor thesis supervisor. Basic orientation in literature – research and study. Drafting the thesis structure and planning the writing schedule. Completion of the thesis. Preparation for the defence based on the reviews (by the reviewer and supervisor). Integration of the knowledge of individual disciplines studied within the Bachelor study in terms of the state examination topics. Specialised communication and argumentation. Working with literature, bibliographic and citation standards.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. In accordance with the Bachelor thesis topic.
2. Directive No. 9/2021 on final, rigorous, and habilitation theses at MBU in Banská Bystrica: Dostupné na: <https://www.pdf.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=22360>
3. STN ISO 690:2012. Informácie a dokumentácia. Návod na tvorbu bibliografických odkazov na informačné pramene a ich citovanie.
4. ISO 7144:1986. Documentation – Presentation of theses and similar documents.
5. Methodological Guideline of the Ministry of Education, Science, Research and Sport of the Slovak Republic No. 56/2011 on the requirements for final theses, their bibliographic registration, storage, and accessibility.
6. STN ISO 2145:1997. Dokumentácia. Číslovanie oddielov a pododdielov písaných dokumentov.
7. STN ISO 214:1998. Dokumentácia. Abstrakty (referáty) pre publikácie a dokumentáciu.
8. STN ISO 690:2012. Informácie a dokumentácia. Návod na tvorbu bibliografických odkazov na informačné pramene a ich citovanie.
9. Decree of the Ministry of Education of the SR No. 246/2019 on the procedure for obtaining the academic and artistic-pedagogical degrees of associate professor and professor
10. The Decree of the Ministry of Education of the SR No. 233/2011 Coll. amending Act No. 131/2002 Coll. on Higher Education Institutions as amended.
11. Act 185/2015 Coll. Copyright Act as amended.
12. Act No. 126/2015 Coll. on Libraries and amending Act No. 206/2009 Coll. on Museums and Galleries and on the Protection of Objects of Cultural Value and amending Act No. 372/1990 Coll. on Misdemeanours of the Slovak National Council, as amended by Act No. 38/2014 Coll.
10. Act No. 211/2000 Coll. on free access to information as amended.
13. Act No. 131/2002 Coll. on higher education as amended.

Language of instruction:

slovak/czech

Notes:student time load:

student time load

300 h. Consulting: 20 h. Self-study: 100 h. Completion of the thesis: 150 h. Defence preparation: 30 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX(1)
10.0	30.0	33.33	10.0	10.0	6.67

Instructor:**Last changed:** 08.11.2022**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-102	Course name: Summer Seasonal Activities
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student acquires the following knowledge and skills: practical specialised and technical skills related to outdoor activities and camping; organisation of a hiking-orienteeing run; outdoor games and experiential teaching; practical mastering, planning, preparation, organisation, and implementation of specific hiking routes; successful completion of an orienteeing run.	
a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - seminar paper: 20 p. - practical specialised and technical skills related to outdoor activities and camping; organisation of a hiking-orienteeing run; outdoor games and experiential teaching; 20 p. - practical mastering, planning, preparation, organisation, and implementation of specific hiking routes; 40 p. - Successful completion of an orienteeing run: 20 p.	
b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - navigates the subject matter and has the necessary knowledge of summer seasonal activities including the course of life and health protection, - can apply their knowledge and hiking skills in practice - can plan and organise a short-term hiking activity in practice, - uses their knowledge and skills from training in practice. 	

- can design, facilitate, and organise simple competitive and other summer physical activities

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

The history of hiking and outdoor activities.

Basic practical specialised and technical skills related to outdoor activities and camping; Designing and following specific hiking routes.

Cultural and other excursions allowing to link the knowledge from different academic subjects at schools.

Acquisition of practical knowledge and outdoor sport related skills focused mainly on orienteering and its organisation.

Practical outdoor games and exercises – experiential learning and teaching; outdoor animation; navigation; mountain dangers; hiking equipment; planning and organisation of outdoor activities and camping; health benefits of hiking; navigation using a map; ICT and new trends in outdoor activities.

Environmental protection vs. hiking and camping, basic environmental education.

The course of life and health protection – outdoor activities and camping in school education.

Characteristics of the activities and skills addressed within individual thematic units.

The system of educating sport experts and outdoor activities.

Getting acquainted with the valid legislation addressing outdoor sports and educational activities.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. ADAMČÁK, Š. a kol. 2016. Globálny polohový systém a jeho využitie pri realizácii pohybových aktivít u žiakov základných škôl. Banská Bystrica: FF UMB, 2016, 116 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1185-0.

2. BABIAR, M. - BACZEK, J. B. - KOMPÁN, J. 2013. Outdoorové animácie v cestovnom ruchu. Bratislava: STAGEMAN Group. Ltd., 2013. 115 s.

3. GÖRNER, K. - PYŠNÝ, L. - KOMPÁN, J. 2007. Pešia turistika a pobyt v prírode z pohľadu ich všestranného využitia. Ustí nad Labem: UZS UJEP, 2007. 109 s. ISBN 9788070448724

4. JUNGER, J. et al. 2002. Turistika a športy v prírode, Prešov: FHaPV PU, 2002. 266 s. ISBN 80-8068-097-3

5. KOMPÁN, J., a kol. 2017. Outdoorové aktivity, športy a špecifiká pobytu v prírode. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. 2017. ISBN: 978-80-557-1342-7

6. KLUB SLOVENSKÝCH TURISTOV. 2019 Turisticko-orientačný beh (Metodická príručka) KST, 2019 96 s.

7. NEUMAN, J. et al. 2000. Turistika a športy v prírodě. Praha: Portál, 2000. ISBN 8071783919

8. Zákony a vyhlášky - aktuálna legislatíva pre aktivity, športy realizované v prírode

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 39 h. Skill improvement: 31 h.

seminar paper preparation: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 296

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
25.34	32.77	22.97	8.11	1.69	7.77	1.35	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemec, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Ivan Čillík, CSc., Mgr. Bc. Jana Daubnerová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Pupiš, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-HOP-513		Course name: Sustainable development and service learning 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Katarína Kurčíková, PhD., Mgr. Jana Šolcová, PhD., PhDr. Lucia Galková, PhD.			
Last changed: 31.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-HO2-513		Course name: Sustainable development and service learning 2	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Katarína Kurčíková, PhD., Mgr. Jana Šolcová, PhD., PhDr. Lucia Galková, PhD.			
Last changed: 31.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-108	Course name: Swimming
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 2 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. The student demonstrates the correct techniques of swimming styles, starts, and turns as well as swimming performance (tetrathlon). a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Swimming styles, starts, and turns – assessment: 45 p. - Performance-focused swimming tetrathlon: 45 p. - swimming underwater: 10 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - knows the swimming terminology, can describe basic turns and starts in different swimming styles; - can use swimming aids correctly (goggles, floating aids); - can perform basic swimming movements pertaining to the selected swimming styles correctly; - can swim correctly in terms of technique including starts and turns; - proceeds correctly in individual learning and improvement of swimming skills and styles; - can evaluate technical errors in swimming techniques upon observation.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course:	

Swimming skills (floating, gliding, breathing, navigation, underwater swimming, diving).
 Breaststroke – training legs, arms, breathing, synchronisation, starts, turns.
 Crawl – training legs, arms, breathing, synchronisation, starts, turns.
 Backstroke – training legs, arms, breathing, synchronisation, starts, turns.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BENČEK, M. - MERICA, M. - HLAVATÝ, R. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2005. 197 s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8.
2. ČECHOVSKÁ, I. a kol. 2014. Aktualizované poznatky z didaktiky plavání II. Variabilita plaveckých dovedností a techniky plaveckých způsobů. Sborník příspěvků z odborného semináře pořádaného dne 18. září 2014 v Praze. Praha: 2014, FTVS UK. 129 s. ISBN 978-80-87647-18-9.
3. ČECHOVSKÁ, I. – MILER, T. 2008. Plavání. 2. přeprac. vyd. Praha: Grada, 2008. 127 s. ISBN 9788024721545
4. LUKÁŠEK, M. 2014. Plavání I. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, ISBN 978-80-210-7324.
5. MACEJKOVÁ, Y. – BENČURIKOVÁ, Ľ. 2014. Plávanie. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2014. 103 s. ISBN 978-80-8127-100-7
6. MANDZÁK, P. a kol. 2011. Návuk plaveckých spôsobov v praxi. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2011, 115s. ISBN 978-80-557-0310-7.
7. MICHAL, J. 2002. Teória a didaktika plávania. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2002. 98 s. ISBN 80-8055-679-2.
8. Pravidlá plávania. Slovenská plavecká federácia. 2019. Dostupné online: https://ssgelba.sk/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/pravidla_plavania.pdf

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes: student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 39 h.

Preparation of the presentation on common swimming styles: 11 h.

Individual preparation (swimming styles and techniques): 20 h. Preparation for a practical test (swimming tetraathlon): 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 296

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
11.82	12.5	18.92	15.2	29.39	3.72	8.45	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Pupišová, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-223	Course name: Swimming Exercises 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: - The student adds this course in AIS. - The student completes the assignments necessary to receive their continuous assessment. - The student demonstrates the correct techniques of swimming styles, starts, and turns. - Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. (A=100-94%; B=93-86%; C=85-79%; D=78-72%; E=71-65%). a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: - Demonstration of two selected swimming styles (butterfly stroke, backstroke, breaststroke, front crawl): 80%. - Active participation in classes: 20%. b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment and active attendance.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: - masters the correct techniques of swimming styles, starts, and turns - can use swimming tools correctly - can swim a specific distance using different styles correctly including the start and turn - knows the swimming terminology and technical exercises, and can evaluate errors in swimming techniques upon observation.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Swimming warm-up and identifying students' swimming skills. Swimming style improvement (breaststroke, front crawl, backstroke) using technical exercises and tools based on the individual skill level. Improving start and turn techniques. Swimming technique evaluation upon observation.	

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BENČEK, M. - MERICA, M. - HLAVATÝ, R. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2005. 197 s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8.
2. ČECHOVSKÁ, I. a kol. 2014. Aktualizované poznatky z didaktiky plavání II. Variabilita plaveckých dovedností a techniky plaveckých způsobů. Sborník příspěvku z odborného semináře pořádaného dne 18. září 2014 v Praze. Praha: 2014, FTVS UK. 129 s. ISBN 978-80-87647-18-9.
3. ČECHOVSKÁ, I. – MILER, T. 2008. Plavání. 2. přeprac. vyd. Praha: Grada, 2008. 127 s. ISBN 9788024721545
4. LUKÁŠEK, M. 2014. Plavání I. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, ISBN 978-80-210-7324.
5. MACEJKOVÁ, Y. – BENČURIKOVÁ, L. 2014. Plávanie. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2014. 103 s. ISBN 978-80-8127-100-7
6. MANDZÁK, P. a kol. 2011. Nácvik plaveckých spôsobov v praxi. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2011, 115s. ISBN 978-80-557-0310-7.
7. MICHAL, J. 2002. Teória a didaktika plávania. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2002. 98 s. ISBN 80-8055-679-2.
8. Pravidlá plávania. Slovenská plavecká federácia. 2019. Dostupné online: https://ssgelba.sk/wpcontent/uploads/2016/09/pravidla_plavania.pdf

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study: 26 h.

Individual preparation (swimming styles and techniques): 34 h. Individual preparation (turns): 15 h.

Individual preparation (starts): 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 26

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
34.62	19.23	30.77	3.85	3.85	7.69	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Pupišová, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD.**Last changed:** 07.11.2022**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-225	Course name: Tennis Exercises 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 6 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student takes a practical test focused on practical skills and game performance. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: Test of practical skills: 100 p. b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - masters the practical skills on the appropriate level - masters the procedures and methods in theory and practice - understands the importance of tennis for the physical development and can integrate it into their regimen to prevent civilisation diseases 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Basic strokes (forehand, backhand, serving). Preparatory exercises with and without the tennis racket. Movement games focused on tennis.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: 1. HRDINA, V. 2001. Tenis pre každého. Plzeň : vlastný náklad, 2001.	

2. JANKOVSKÝ, J. 2002. Tenis. Praha : Grada 2002. 100 s.
3. KOROMHÁZOVÁ, V. – LINHARTOVÁ, D. 2008. Jak Dokonale zvládnout tenis. Praha : Grada, 2008. 112 s. ISBN 978-80-247-2316-7.
4. LANGEROVÁ, M. – HEŘMANOVÁ, B. 2005. Tenis a děti. Praha : Grada 2005. 104 s. ISBN 80-247-1256-3.
5. LINHARTOVÁ, D. 2009. Tenis. Praha : Grada 2009. 104 s. ISBN 978-80-247-2703-5.
6. MERUNKA, L. 1978. Tenis mladých. Bratislava : SPN, 1978. Pravidlá tenisu. Bratislava : Šport, STU.

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes: student time load:

student time load

90 h.

Combined study: 26 h.

Preparation for mastering of the technique and selected practical skills: 64 h

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 29

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
65.52	20.69	3.45	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.34

Instructor: PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD.

Last changed: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-vdsl-01	Course name: The Great Works in World Literature I
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I, P	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student prepares an essay in which he/she takes a position on the issue discussed. The final assessment is passed/failed.	
Learning objectives: 1. The student will obtain an adequate overview of the origin and functioning of selected representative literary works from several civilizational and cultural areas of ancient literature; will improve in professional terminology. 2. The student will acquire the specific interpretation skills necessary when working with a literary text anchored in a radically different cultural environment, thereby strengthening tolerance towards cultural differences and the will to respect the right to be different.	
Brief outline of the course: The greatest works in ancient Mesopotamia. Sumerian literature, Sumerian-Akkadian synthesis in literature. Ancient Egyptian literature – the greatest works. Ancient Chinese literature; basic Confucian and Taoist texts, old Chinese poetry. Ancient Indian literature - the most important written monuments from the Vedic period and from the so-called historical period, ancient Indian epics. Hebrew (ancient Jewish) literature. The Bible. Ancient Arabic literature; poetry of the pre-Islamic era, the Koran as a religious text and a literary monument. Ancient Greek literature (great works of archaic epic, lyric and drama). Ancient Roman literature, the great works of poets of the classical period (Vergilius, Horatius, Ovidius).	
Recommended literature: 1. BURKE, Peter. Kulturní historie. Dokořán, 2011. 2. MACURA, V. a kol.: Slovník světových literárních děl 1. – 2. Praha : Odeon, 1989. 3. ELIADE, M.: Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí 1. – 3. Bratislava : Agora, 1995, 1997, 4. 1997. 5. Velké postavy východního myšlení: slovník myslitelů. Uspořádal Ian P. McGreal. Praha : 6. Prostor, 1998. 7. ASSMANN, J.: Kultura a paměť. Písmo, vzpomínka a politická identita v rozvinutých 8. kulturách starověku. Praha : PROSTOR, 2001. 9. Duchovní prameny života: stvoření světa ve starých mýtech a náboženstvích. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1997. 10. PUTNA, M. C.: Homér 21, http://www.fhs.cuni.cz/homer21/main.html	

11. CANFORA, Luciano: Dějiny řecké literatury
12. CONTE, Gian Biagio: Dějiny římské literatury.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

90 hours, of which 26 hours full-time, 64 hours self-study

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD., doc. Ivan Jančovič, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD., Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jozef Tatár, PhD.

Last changed: 19.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Code: 1d-TVV-221		Course name: Theory of Education				
Type, extent and method of instruction:						
Form of instruction: Lecture						
Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
Recommended number of periods: 26						
Method of study: combined						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.						
Level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course completion conditions:						
Learning objectives:						
Brief outline of the course:						
Recommended literature:						
Language of instruction:						
Notes:student time load:						
Course assessment						
The final number of assessed students: 55						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
34.55	21.82	36.36	5.45	1.82	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Monika Brozmanová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivana Rochovská, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Milena Lipnická, PhD.						
Last changed: 02.12.2021						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tpzp-101	Course name: Thesis Creation and Presentation
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: seminar paper preparation 30% b) final assessment: written/oral exam 70%	
Learning objectives: The student 1. is able to create an academic text and thesis on their own 2. can follow the bibliographical guidelines and norms 3. follows the basic principles of research presentation 4. understand citing ethics and technique 5. can efficiently communicate and present their own knowledge and skills in speaking and writing	
Brief outline of the course: Text, text types, factual texts, written text. Contents, topics, language, and composition of specialised text. University final and qualification theses – academic writing. Bibliography and bibliographic norms. Primary sources – printed and digital/electronic. Quotation, citation, bibliographic reference. Copyright, author and academic ethics. Abstract – How to solve a problem? How the problem was solved? What are the specific results? How is it useful? Presentation – basic principles for slide composition.	
Recommended literature: 1. Čmejková, Světlá – Daneš, František – Světlá Jindra: Jak napsat odborný text. Praha: Leda 1999. 2. Katuščák, Dušan. Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Enigma, 2004. 3. Meško, Dušan – Katuščák, Dušan – Findra, Ján a kol.: Akademická príručka. 2., dopl. vyd. Martin : Osveta, 2005. 4. Šanderová, Jadwiga, Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Několik zásad pro začátečníky, Praha, Slon, 2007.	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:student time load: 90 h. combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26, self-study: 42 seminar paper preparation: 22	

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 165

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
12.12	24.85	20.61	12.73	10.91	18.18	0.61	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Roman Hofreiter, PhD., doc. Mgr. M. A. Ivan Chorvát, CSc., Mgr. Ivan Souček, PhD.**Last changed:** 12.09.2022**Approved by:** prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-309	Course name: Turkish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel

Recommended literature:

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commision, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

student workload: 90 hrs.
seminars: 13
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 131

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.46	11.45	19.85	16.03	3.05	8.4	0.76	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan

Last changed: 16.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-310	Course name: Turkish Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel
13. Turkish culture and identity
14. Lifestyle

Recommended literature:

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

student workload: 90 hrs.
seminars: 13
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 55

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
29.09	16.36	34.55	3.64	12.73	3.64	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan

Last changed: 16.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-311	Course name: Turkish Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel
13. Turkish culture and identity
14. Lifestyle

Recommended literature:

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

student workload: 90 hrs.
seminars: 13
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 18

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
55.56	11.11	11.11	5.56	5.56	11.11	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan

Last changed: 16.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-312	Course name: Turkish Language 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel
13. Turkish culture and identity
14. Lifestyle

Recommended literature:

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

student workload: 90 hrs.
seminars: 13
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 7

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
28.57	14.29	14.29	14.29	0.0	28.57	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan

Last changed: 11.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-FS1-003		Course name: Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 15			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. art. Martin Urban, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-UKO1-003	Course name: Univerzitný komorný orchester 1		
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 6			
abs	n	p	v
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-SPZ1-003		Course name: Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
81.25	18.75	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
Last changed: 04.04.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tvj-105	Course name: Untraditional Sports and Movement Games
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: Active attendance is required. The student is allowed to miss 3 classes per semester. This applies to students without an individual study plan. During the semester, the student demonstrates their practical skills and theoretical knowledge of the field to receive an assessment. During the final week of the semester, the student takes a written test. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A = 100–94%, B = 93–87%, C = 86–80% D = 79–73%, E = 72 –65%, Fx = <64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: - Test of practical skills: 80 p. (min. 52 p.) - Written test: 20 points (min. 13 p.)	
b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - knows basic terminology and history of the selected untraditional sports and movement games; - can name, describe, show, and use the basic techniques and skills in these games; - understands the rules of the selected untraditional sports and movement games and can judge a match; - can evaluate (own) individual as well as team game performance; - understands the importance of untraditional sports and movement games for health and physical development and can apply them in their own active regimen to prevent civilisation diseases; knows the basic safety rules.	

Brief outline of the course:

Brief outline of the course:

The importance and position of untraditional sports and movement games in human life. History and evolution of untraditional sports and movement games in Slovakia and abroad.

Rules and terminology.

Training and improvement of physical skills in the selected alternative and untraditional sports games: – faustball, ringo, indiacca, frisbee, netball, rugby, softball, speedminton, petanque, tchoukball, beach tennis.

Judging, tournament organisation and management.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. KUPR, J. 2014. Netradiční hry. Liberec : Technická univerzita v Liberci, 2014. 68 s. ISBN 978-80-7494-124-5.

2. NEMEC, M. a kol. 2013. Športové hry 1. časť. Belinanium : Banská Bystrica, 2013. 202 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0809-6.

3. TÁBORSKÝ, F. 2004. Sportovní hry. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2004. 164 s. ISBN 978-80-247-6201-2

4. TÁBORSKÝ, F. 2005. Sportovní hry II. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2005. 172 s. ISBN 987-80-247-0200-5.

5. ŽIGA, L. - MIKUŠ, M. 1995. Menej známe pohybové a športové hry. Prešov : Metodické centrum, 1995. 68 s. ISBN 80-80450-00-5.

Internetové odkazy:

6. https://netradicnesporty.sk/?page_id=1061

7. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E2H-Y8gIhlw> 8. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=op3Z0ED7VHw&t=37s> 9. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TJcuWwYKBsc>

Language of instruction:**Notes: student time load:**

student time load

120 h.

Combined study: 26 h.

Developing practical skills: 60 h. Studying for the written test: 14 h.

Preparation for the evaluation of physical performance: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 37

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
24.32	48.65	24.32	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemeč, PhD.

Last changed: 23.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-230	Course name: Water Polo
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester:	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: The student signs up for this course in AIS and completes the assignments necessary to receive their continuous assessment: seminar papers, active participation in seminars, written test. (A=100-94%; B=93-86%; C=85-79%; D=78-72%; E=71-65%). a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: Seminar paper and active participation in classes b) final assessment: b) final assessment: Written test	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student has theoretical knowledge of the water polo rules and practical knowledge regarding training, improvement, and game systems.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: 1. Improving fitness level – strength, speed, endurance. 2. Improving joint mobility. Water polo rules.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: JUNK, Ivan: Vodní pólo - určeno pro posl. fak. tělesné kultury. Olomouc : Univerzita Palackeho, 1992 NEDOROST, K.: Jednotný tréninkový systém vodného póla. Praha 1983 ŠTELLER, P.: Vodné pólo. Moskva, 1981 VIDUMANSKÝ, Ladislav – KALEČÍK Ľubomír: Teória a didaktika vodného póla. Bratislava: FTVŠ UK, 2006, 72s. ISBN 8022321699 EGAN, Tracie: Water Polo. Rosen Pub Group, 2004, ISBN-10: 1404201866 EVERIST, Kirk: Becoming a Champion Water Polo Player: Defensive Techniques, Skills & Drills. EVERIST, Kirk: Becoming a Champion Water Polo Player: Ofensive Techniques, Skills & Drills. TANNER, John: Coaching Water Polo. TANNER, John: Team Tactics for Water Polo. Časopisy: Telesná výchova a šport, Tělesná výchova a sport mládeže	

Language of instruction:						
Notes:student time load: Notes: student time load Time load for the student: Total: 120 h. Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h. Preparation of the presentation: 30 h. Studying for the oral exam: 64 h.						
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 3						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Pupišová, PhD., PaedDr. Martina Mandzáková, PhD.						
Last changed: 23.03.2023						
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.						

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-utr-010	Course name: Water Sports and Bicycle Touring
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: The student proves their practical skills in water sports and bicycle touring and takes a written test a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: water sports: 40 p. (min. 26 p.) (canoe: getting in and out – 10 p.; rowing – 10 p.; kayak: getting in and out – 10 p.; rowing – 10 p.) bicycle touring: 40 p. (min. 26 p.): flat tyre repair – 20 p.; trail track – 20 p. b) final assessment: b) final assessment: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Learning outcomes: The student <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - knows the history of boats and the correct terminology - can name, describe, show, and use the basic rowing techniques - knows the history of bicycle touring and can name, describe, show, and use the trail track/road cycling technique - understands the importance of water sports and bicycle touring for physical development and can integrate them into their regiment to prevent civilisation diseases - develops a positive attitude to water sorts and bicycle touring, nature protection, and cultural heritage of the region - knows the cycling and rowing safety rules 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The importance and position of water sports and bicycle touring in human life. The history and evolution of water sports and bicycle touring in Slovakia and abroad.	

Basic terminology and rules. Training and improving basic rowing techniques (rowing boat, canoe, kayak). Training on still water. Safety and rescuing in water sports (preparation and the course of a water sporting event). Equipment for different types of events. Basic boat maintenance. Training and improving basic cycling techniques – trail and road. Organisation of bicycle tours and safety. Bicycle maintenance.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

1. BENČE, M., BOBULA, T., ZBIŇOVSKÝ, P.: 2008. Vodné športy. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8083-521-7 [Online] [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na internete: https://kdv.rt.sk/wp-content/uploads/2008/01/vodne_sporty.pdf 2. BÍLÝ, M. a kol. 2001. Kanoistika. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2001, 140s. ISBN: 80-247-9050-5 3. KOMPÁN, J., a kol. 2017. Outdoorové aktivity, športy a špecifiká pobytu v prírode. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. 2017. ISBN: 978-80-557-1342-7 4. KRÁL, L., MAKEŠ, P. 2003. Velká kniha cyklistiky. Brno : Computer Press, 2003. 144s, ISBN: 80-7226-815-5 5. LANDA, P. 2005. Cyklistika. Praha : Grada, 2005, 108s. ISBN: 80-247-0726-8 6. LIŠKOVÁ, J. 2005. Kolo a děti, vybavení, výuka jízdy, tipy na výlety. Praha : Grada, 2005, 90s. ISBN 8024711346 7. ZAJAC, A. a kol. 1983. Športy a turistika na vode. Bratislava: Šport, 198s. ISBN 77-035-83 8. HÁP, P. a kol. 2014. Pobyt v letní přírodě. (e-kniha). Olomouc: UP Olomouc, 2014. [Online] [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na internete: <https://publi.cz/books/174/Hap.html>

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

Notes: student time load
120 h.

Presence study: 26 h.

Developing practical skills: 60 h.

Studying for the written test: 10 h.

Preparation for the evaluation: 24 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 127

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
46.46	36.22	3.94	0.0	0.0	13.39	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemeč, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Kremnický, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ozvstv-109	Course name: Winter Seasonal Activities
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 65 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The condition for the evaluation of the course is mandatory, active participation of the student in the class. The student will acquire practical skills in cross-country and downhill skiing, snowboarding, and skating. a) continuous assessment: On the basis of a continuous assessment. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. b) final assessment: final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100 (=100%). Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), Fx (less than 64%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - knows how to apply his/her knowledge in the selection of suitable ski equipment, - has mastered the basic rules of safety of staying and moving on the slopes and on the ice surface, - knows and is able to use correctly the technical terminology used in winter sports (skiing, snowboarding and skating, - knows the practical skills of cross-country and downhill skiing, snowboarding and skating, - can analyze terrain conditions and adapt their riding to them, - understands the impact and importance of the natural environment and the implementation of winter sports for human health and physical development. 	
Brief outline of the course: Student: Theoretical basics of downhill and cross-country skiing, snowboarding, and skating.	

Selection of skiing, snowboarding and skating equipment. Maintenance and waxing of skis and snowboards.

Games in the snow. Principles of safety on the slopes and on the ice. Principles safety of staying and moving on the slopes - white code.

Practice of basic and advanced downhill skiing techniques (balance on skis, downhill, curves - in two-sided inversion, from two-sided inversion, from inversion top and bottom ski, downhill curves, riding in rough terrain, basics of carving).

Practice of basic snowboard training techniques (sliding down the chute, sliding diagonally slope, slant slope riding, sliding a half-arch to the slope (fan, gurlangs), snowboard curves (frontside and backside), snowboard control, smooth and safe riding on downhill, riding on the lift).

Practice of technique in classic and skate style cross-country skiing (alternating two-step running, running with a push-off, single and single-step, double-sided skating single- and double-step with alternating arm work).

Practice of basic skating technique (walking on skates, forward skating, skating backwards, stopping, short arcs, forward skating, skate control, smooth and safe skating on ice).

Recommended literature:

1. MICHAL, J. 2001. Teória a didaktika lyžovania. Banská Bystrica: PDF UMB v Banskej Bystrici, 2001. 94 s. ISBN 80-8055-591-5.
2. MICHAL, J. 2013. Snowboarding. Zvolen: Technická univerzita vo Zvolene, 2013. 80 s. ISBN 978-80-228-2597-9.
3. MICHAL, J. – NEMEC, M. – ADAMČÁK, Š. – STRAŇAVSKÁ, S. 2019. Pohybové hry 2 – hry v zimnej prírode. Žilina: IPV Inštitút priemyselnej výchovy, 2019. 116 s. ISBN 978-80-89902-15-0
4. PAUGSCHOVÁ, B. a kol. 2004. Lyžovanie : Učebné texty pre študentov telesnej výchovy. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2004. 237 s. ISBN 80-8055-880-9.
5. STARŠÍ, J. - FILC, P.- KRIŽKOVÁ,E. 1994. Teória a didaktika korčuľovania a základov hokeja. Bratislava: FTVŠ UK.
6. Video-skola-bezeckeho-lyzovani [online]. Dostupné na: <https://bezky.net/skupiny/2-skola-bezeckeho-lyzovani>.
7. Video technika bežecké lyžovanie UMB [online]. Dostupné na: https://lms.umb.sk/pluginfile.php/332902/mod_resource/content/2/Techniky%20a%20sp%C3%B4soby%20behu%20na%20ly%C5%B4iach.mp4
8. Základy bezpečnosti - Biely kodex [online]. Dostupné na: (<https://www.jasna.sk/informacie/ostatne/biely-kodex>)
8. Zjazdové lyžovanie - obrat prednožením, [online]. Dostupné na: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/jmichal/film-metodicky-vystup-zjazdove-lyzovanie-obrat-prednozenim.html>
9. Zjazdové lyžovanie -Základný lyžiarsky výcvik -metodický rad, [online]. Dostupné na:<https://www.ff.umb.sk/jmichal/film-zjazdove-lyzovanie-zakladny-lyziarsky-vyvcikmetodickyrad-4503.html>

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

student time load: 90 hrs., of which:

combined study (s): 65 hrs.

skills development: 10 hrs.

preparation for practical skills assessment: 15 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 305

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
2.3	12.13	32.46	29.18	12.13	6.56	5.25	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Štefan Adamčák, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Miroslav Nemeč, PhD., PaedDr. Rastislav Kollár, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Kremnický, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD.

Last changed: 08.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-YWO-513		Course name: Youth Work	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester:			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Peter Jusko, PhD.			
Last changed: 08.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PaedDr. Pavol Bartík, PhD.			